



**UPPER TRINITY REGIONAL WATER  
DISTRICT  
LEWISVILLE, TEXAS**

**FISCAL YEAR 2024 – 2025**

**ADOPTED  
OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGET**

**Presented to the Board of Directors  
September 5, 2024**

## ***Our Vision***

Focus on member and customer needs as the primary purpose of the District, and endeavor to be the provider of choice for the service area.

## ***Our Mission***

The District's Mission is to plan, develop and manage water and solid waste services in the interest of its members, using consensus-based strategies that are environmentally and economically sound.

## ***Goals***

***Leadership*** – Be a proactive, visionary agency for the region; address the needs of the service area, and be receptive to new opportunities to serve.

***Organizational*** – Foster quality management; be a lean-function-driven organization that is flexible, sensitive, and responsive to the needs of members; and encourage active participation of informed, empowered employees at every level.

***Functional*** – Develop, treat and deliver safe and dependable long-term water resources; provide quality water reclamation, watershed management and solid waste services.

***Financial*** – Be efficient and cost effective, providing a sound financial structure for the District.

***Partnerships*** – Develop and maintain good working relationships with members, utilities, cities and government agencies.

***Environmental*** – Protect and improve water quality, promote conservation of natural and economic resources, and be good stewards of environmental assets.

***Educational*** – Promote public education and public involvement in achieving the mission and goals of the District.

Approved by the Board of Directors November 6, 1997

**UPPER TRINITY REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
Fiscal Year 2024 – 2025**

**Clay M. Riggs, President – Flower Mound  
Lyle Dresher, Vice President – Denton County At-Large  
Greg Scott, Treasurer – Justin  
Allen L. McCracken II, Secretary – Pilot Point**

**Bobby Johnston – Argyle  
Brian Roberson – Aubrey  
Del Knowler – Bartonville  
Kimberly Brawner – Celina  
Mark Pape – Copper Canyon  
Glenn Barker – Corinth  
Stephen Gay – Denton  
(Vacant) – Denton County  
Kevin Mercer – DCFWSD #7  
Dave Nelson – Double Oak  
Richard Lubke – Highland Village  
Orlando Sanchez – Irving  
Nate Winchester – Krum  
Mike Fairfield – Lake Cities MUA  
Kelly Rouse – Lewisville  
Chris Boyd – Mustang SUD  
Drew Corn – Northlake  
Mike Anderson – Ponder  
George Dupont – Prosper  
Jim Bolz – Sanger**



UPPER TRINITY REGIONAL  
WATER DISTRICT

REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>Budget Transmittal Letter</b> .....	i
<b>Executive Summary</b> .....	1-8
<b>Organizational Chart/Personnel Summary</b> .....	9-11
<b>FY 2024 – 2025 Adopted Operating Budgets:</b>	
Administration Fund .....	15-21
Information Technology Fund .....	23-25
Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System .....	27-35
Non-Potable Water System .....	37-43
Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System	
Riverbend & Doe Branch Water Reclamation Plants .....	43-57
Maintenance .....	59-61
Peninsula Water Reclamation Plant .....	63-71
Regional Treated Water System .....	73-86
Household Hazardous Waste .....	87-91
Upper Trinity Conservation Trust .....	93-95
<b>Capital Improvement Funds – Five Year Forecasts</b>	
Regional Treated Water System .....	99-134
Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System .....	135-141
Non-Potable Water System .....	143-146
Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System	
Riverbend Plant .....	147-151
Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System	
Doe Branch Plant .....	152-157
Peninsula Water Reclamation Plant .....	159-162
<b>Growth Program Fund</b> .....	163-165
<b>Project Development Fund</b> .....	167-171



UPPER TRINITY REGIONAL  
WATER DISTRICT

REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT



## MEMORANDUM

**TO:** Board of Directors *Larry N. Patterson*  
**FROM:** Larry N. Patterson, Executive Director  
**DATE:** September 5, 2024  
**SUBJECT:** **FY 2024 - 2025 PROPOSED BUDGETS**

---

I respectfully submit the proposed Operating and Capital Budgets for the Fiscal Year beginning October 1, 2024, for your consideration. These proposed budgets will fund operations, keep our critically important capital improvement program moving forward, and position the District to respond to continued growth within our service area while also preparing for unprogrammed expenses through development of adequate reserve accounts.

Proposed Operating Budgets will allow the District to continue to provide the highest quality services in an efficient manner. Proposed Capital Improvements reflect the implementation of priority regional projects to meet on-going and future needs within the District's service area. Key projects are listed in the Executive Summary of the FY 2024 – 2025 Budget document.

With the Board's continued support and guidance, the staff and I look forward to another productive fiscal year of service to District members and customers.



UPPER TRINITY REGIONAL  
WATER DISTRICT

REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT



## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### FY 2024 - 2025 Adopted Budget

Staff is pleased to present the Adopted FY 2024-2025 Budget for consideration by the Board of Directors. District staff continues to be committed to good fiscal stewardship, while protecting the environment, and providing the highest level of performance for on-going District programs.

The adopted operating budgets for the District's utility systems total \$103,527,375 for the fiscal year, an overall increase of 16.40% compared to last year's adopted budget. The District continues to experience steady growth and utilizes various reserves to offset rates when applicable. The adopted budget represents a practical approach, while also providing the highest quality service at a reasonable rate to its members and customers.

The adopted budget for capital improvements is recommended to be \$488,085,920, a 29.92% increase from last year's budget. The Lake Ralph Hall project represents most of this increase due to continued construction activities related to the Leon Hurse Dam, a new pump station, and associated pipelines, as well as surrounding roads and bridges. Due to continued growth in the District's water and wastewater systems, the FY 2025 capital budget also includes the expansion of both treated water plants (Taylor and Harpool), the construction of the Southwest Pump Station to increase the capacity to provide additional water to the District's southwest service area, the third expansion of the Doe Branch and Lakeview Water Reclamation Plants, construction to parallel and increase the capacity of the Doe Branch Interceptor, and the construction of several phases of the Northeast treated water pipelines to eventually connect the Town of Aubrey to the treated water system and to areas in northwest Collin county in the vicinity of Celina, Texas.

### OPERATING BUDGETS

While the current economic environment has presented many challenges for providing on-going, high-quality services, District management has worked diligently to manage and control operating costs and processes that are within their purview, to minimize rate increases. The following reflect Staff recommendations for FY 2025 District rate changes:

Regional Treated Water System	6.75%
Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System	2.50%
Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System	2.95%
Peninsula Water Reclamation Plant	0.00%
Administration Fund	0.00%
Non-Potable Water System	1.40%
Household Hazardous Waste	0.00%

During the budget preparation process, all adopted expenditures were closely evaluated to manage cost increases. Highlights for the adopted operating budgets include:

- A merit raise range increase of 6.0% remains the same from FY 2024.

- Eight additional positions will be required to keep up with the increasing workload as the District continues to grow. These eight requested positions are:
  - A Project Engineer position (Full year funded) allocated 90% to the Capital Improvement Program budget and 10% from Operations, to assist with the District's ever growing construction program to keep up with strong participant demands and growth.
  - A Wastewater Operator III position (Full year funded) allocated 90% in the Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System (Riverbend and Doe Branch Plants) and 10% at the Peninsula Water Reclamation Plant to provide additional support for operations due to the continued growth in wastewater flows in the northeast service area.
  - Two Wastewater Operator positions (Full year funded) in the Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System to provide additional support for operations due to the growth in flows in the northeast service area.
  - A Process Controls Analyst (Full year funded) position allocated throughout the District's operating funds to define, document, assess, and scrutinize the operational processes of the District to identify areas for potential improvement and streamlining for maximum efficiency.
  - A Maintenance Worker position (Full year funded) to provide additional support due to continued growth of District assets and operations in the District's northeast service area.
  - An Electrician II position (Full year funded) to provide support for District electrical maintenance and repair needs due to continued member / customer growth and demands.
  - An Irrigation Specialist position (Full year funded) to provide education and inspection services related to the District's Water Conservation Program (100% funded).
- The adopted budget for the Regional Treated Water System reflects a 7.20% cost increase for raw water from Dallas Water Utilities. Additionally, the adopted budget does not include any raw water supplied by the City of Denton. The following is based on anticipated water purchases from the District's various sources as follows:
 

Dallas Water Utilities	29.47 MGD
Denton	0.00 MGD
Chapman Lake	11.50 MGD
Reuse	5.75 MGD
- The adopted budget for the Regional Treated Water System also reflects a 105.0% price increase (from \$0.61 to \$1.25 / 1,000 gallons) from the City of Denton Water Utilities for treated water purchased by the District to supply to the cities of Krum and Sanger.

- Funding for specific, on-going programs for the Water System are recommended at the following levels:
  - Water Conservation efforts to provide an on-going, strong water conservation program at \$0.02 / 1,000 gallons, no change from FY 2024.
  - General planning for Future Water Resources at \$0.02 / 1,000-gallons, no change from FY 2024.
  - Watershed Protection Program at \$0.02 / 1,000 gallons, no change from FY 2024.
- Reserves are an important component of the District's core business:
  - Continue to contribute to the long-term reserve for future replacement of aging facilities (Capital Replacement Reserve) at \$0.12 / 1,000 gallons in the Regional Treated Water System, \$0.10 / 1,000 gallons in the Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System, \$0.05 / 1,000 gallons in the Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System, \$0.10 / 1,000 gallons for the Peninsula Plant (a \$0.05 / 1,000 gallons increase from FY 2024), and an annual deposit of \$29,475 in the Non-Potable Water System.
  - Continue to contribute to the Non-Bond Reserves in the amount of \$200,000 (includes \$50,000 for Contingency Improvement projects) for the Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System, \$25,000 for the Non-Potable Water System, \$0.02 / 1,000 gallons in the Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System, and \$0.10 / 1,000 gallons for the Peninsula Water Reclamation Plant (a \$0.05 / 1,000 gallons increase from FY 2024).
  - Continue to contribute to the Raw Water Holding Pond Dredging Reserve (Regional Treated Water System) at \$0.01 / 1,000-gallons, to provide a funding source for required, periodic dredging activities for the removal of silt to increase raw water holding capacity at the District's water treatment plants.
- Within the Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System, the District has established an Excess Flow Surcharge of \$0.39 / 1,000 gallons to be imposed on entities that send more wastewater flows to the Lakeview Plant than their contracted capacity allows. This surcharge will be charged on monthly flows. Additionally, all Excess Surcharge Revenue will be transferred to the O&M Reserve of the Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System and will be available to offset the cost of mechanical / maintenance issues caused by overuse of System assets.
- Within the Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System, the District has established an Excess Flow Surcharge of \$0.56 / 1,000 gallons (an increase of \$0.20 / 1,000 gallons from FY 2024) to be imposed on entities that send more wastewater flows to the Riverbend or Doe Branch Plants than their contracted capacity allows. This surcharge will be charged on monthly flows. Additionally, all Excess Surcharge Revenue will be transferred to the O&M Reserve of the Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System

and will be available to offset the cost of mechanical / maintenance issues caused by overuse of System assets.

- Within the Household Hazardous Waste Program, the District continues to provide an interim service until cities choose to host their own programs, generally through their solid waste providers.
  - The adopted budget for this program includes a fee of \$95 for the City of Fort Worth's Landfill Disposal Fee on a per voucher / household basis (no change from FY 2024). Additionally, the District's fees reflect no change from FY 2024 and remain at \$132 for the Collection Event and Disposal Rate per household (including the District Voucher Rate per household) and \$110 for the Fort Worth Voucher Rate (per household).
- Certain elements of the budgets are provided by Interfund transfers:
  - O&M Reserves for all operations are projected to be fully funded by FY 2025 year-end.
  - Pro-rata contributions will be made from all funds to the Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Fund to assist in future replacement of all District light and heavy-duty vehicles and equipment, as necessary, since the District ceased participation in a vehicle leasing program with Enterprise leasing in April 2024.
- Debt Issues / Payment details for FY 2025 (by System) include:
  - Regional Treated Water System
    - Variable Rate Financing interest rate of 4.45%, along with increased projected usage, reflecting a projected cost increase of \$1.12 million from FY 2024.
    - An increase of \$2,108,445 related to the first payment for the Series 2024 Refunding Bonds (issued in July 2024) to convert \$65.0 million of outstanding variable rate debt used to finance various capital improvement projects to long-term debt. The Adopted FY 2024 budget included half a year of debt service of \$1,965,860 to refund \$55.0 million of variable rate debt, but this was postponed to later in FY 2024 to refund the previously mentioned \$65.0 million amount.
    - New debt service amount of \$2,665,125 (half year of principal and interest) for Series 2025 Refunding Bonds to convert approximately \$73.0 million of variable rate debt to long-term debt. This debt issue is planned in mid-FY 2025.
    - Series 2015 TWDB Board Participation Bonds for the Lake Ralph Hall project (\$15.6 million) - - annual payment increases by \$93,855 to \$531,855, representing a partial interest payment.

- Series 2015 TWDB Deferred Interest Bonds for the Lake Ralph Hall project (\$29.1 million) - - annual payment increases by \$396,000 to \$1.9 million, representing both principal and interest.
- Series 2021 TWDB Board Participation Bonds for the Lake Ralph Hall project (\$135.5 million) - - first of two-year annual payment of \$827,190 begins, representing a partial interest payment.
- Series 2021 TWDB Board Participation Bonds for the Harpool Plant Northeast Water Transmission Pipeline, Phases 1 and 2 project (\$10.6 million) - - first of two-year annual payment of \$64,740 begins, representing a partial interest payment.
- Series 2022 TWDB Board Participation Bonds for the Harpool Plant Northeast Water Transmission Pipeline, Phases 1 and 2 project (\$9.1 million) - - no payments due for this issue until FY 2026 based on debt service being deferred for the first three fiscal years after the year of issuance.
- Series 2022 TWDB Board Participation Bonds for the Lake Ralph Hall project (\$110.0 million) - - no payments due for this issue until FY 2026 based on debt service being deferred for the first three fiscal years after the year of issuance.
- Series 2023 TWDB Board Participation Bonds for the Harpool Plant Northeast Water Transmission Pipeline, Phases 1 and 2 project (\$4.7 million) - - no payments due for this issue until FY 2027 based on debt service payments being deferred for the first three fiscal years after the year of issuance.
- Series 2023 TWDB Board Participation Bonds for the Taylor Plant Expansion, Phase 3 project (\$18.1 million) - - no payments due for this issue until FY 2027 based on debt service payments being deferred for the first three fiscal years after the year of issuance.
- Series 2023 TWDB Board Participation Bonds for the Harpool Plant Water Transmission Pipeline, Phase 3 project (\$5.8 million) - - no payments due for this issue until FY 2027 based on debt service payments being deferred for the first three fiscal years after the year of issuance.
- Series 2023 TWDB Board Participation Bonds for the Lake Ralph Hall project (\$48.0 million) - - no payments due for this issue until FY 2027 based on debt service payments being deferred for the first three fiscal years after the year of issuance.
- Series 2024 (FY 2025) TWDB Board Participation Bonds for the Taylor Plant Expansion Phase 3 project (\$22.3 million) - - no payments due for

this issue until FY 2028 based on debt service payments being deferred for the first three fiscal years after the year of issuance.

- Series 2024 (FY 2025) TWDB Board Participation Bonds for the Harpool Plant Northeast Transmission Pipeline, Phases 1 and 2 project (\$4.7 million) - - no payments due for this issue until FY 2028 based on debt service payments being deferred for the first three fiscal years after the year of issuance.
- Series 2024 (FY 2025) TWDB Board Participation Bonds for the Harpool Plant Northeast Transmission Pipeline, Phase 3 project (\$10.2 million) - - no payments due for this issue until FY 2028 based on debt service payments being deferred for the first three fiscal years after the year of issuance.
- Series 2024 (FY 2025) TWDB Board Participation Bonds for the Harpool Plant Expansion, Phase 3 project (\$40.0 million) - - no payments due for this issue until FY 2028 based on debt service payments being deferred for the first three fiscal years after the year of issuance.

➤ Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System

- Series 2025 Revenue Bonds of \$9.5 million may be issued in late FY 2025 for the Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation Plant Expansion, Phase 3, with debt service payments scheduled to begin in FY 2026.

➤ Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System

- Series 2016 TWDB “D” Fund Bonds (Riverbend Plant) - - annual principal payment increases by \$100,000. These bonds were issued for the third expansion of the Riverbend Plant and were structured with interest only payments (including capitalized interest) for the first six years, with principal payments increasing throughout the term of the bonds.
- Series 2017 TWDB “D” Fund Bonds (Riverbend Plant) - - annual payment increases by \$50,000. These bonds were issued for the third expansion of the Riverbend Plant and were structured with interest only payments (including capitalized interest) for the first five years, with principal payments increasing throughout the term of the bonds.
- Series 2022 Revenue Bonds for a portion of the West Influent Lift Station Improvements (Riverbend Plant) and the Parallel Interceptor (Doe Branch), Phase 1 and Doe Branch Plant Expansion, Phase 3 projects - - first debt service payment of \$789,500 comprised of principal and interest. The first two years of debt service for this issue was funded via the use of capitalized interest. This debt issue is assigned to Mustang Special Utility District and Providence Village for their share of the West Influent Lift Station and to the City of Celina for their share of the Parallel Interceptor and Doe Branch Plant Expansion projects.

- Series 2024 Revenue Bonds (second tranche) for the Doe Branch Plant Expansion, Phase 3 and Parallel Interceptor project (\$27.0 million in bond proceeds) - - first debt service payment of \$1.4 million comprised of interest only. This debt issue is assigned to the City of Celina for their share of this project (combined Plant Expansion and Parallel Interceptor).
- Tentative Series 2024 Revenue Bonds (second tranche) for the West Influent Lift Station Improvements project (estimated \$11.0 million in bond proceeds) - - first debt service payment of approximately \$816,510 comprised of principal and interest. This debt issue is assigned to Mustang Special Utility District (75%) and Providence Village (25%).
- Series 2025 Revenue Bonds for Doe Branch Plant Expansion, Phase 3 and Parallel Interceptor, Phase 1 projects (estimated \$36.0 million in bond proceeds) with no debt service scheduled until FY 2026. This debt issue is assigned to the City of Celina for their share of this project (combined Plant Expansion and Parallel Interceptor).

➤ Peninsula Water Reclamation Plant

- No additional debt issues are planned for FY 2025.

## **CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAMS**

Key capital projects include:

- Southwest Pump Station, Phase 1 project consists of continued design / engineering and construction of a ground storage tank and pump station, to provide additional pumping and water pressure capacity for the western service area of the Regional Treated Water System.
- Lake Ralph Hall project will continue design / engineering and construction activities of various segments of the lake and its supporting facilities (i.e., dam, pump station, raw water pipelines, mitigation, cultural resources, and support facilities).
- General Treatment and Pumping Improvements will include design / engineering and construction of multi-year projects to upgrade and improve components of the Regional Treated Water System such as modifying / installing additional pumps, completing electrical component upgrades, and optimizing the treatment process.
- Taylor RWTP Expansion, Phase 3 will include design / engineering and construction activities to expand the treatment capacity from 70.0 to 85.0 MGD.
- Harpool RWTP Phased Treatment Expansion, Phase I project includes expanded administration and maintenance facilities, increased raw water handling, improvements to and expansion of membrane water treatment capabilities, a new diurnal pond, and

construction of critical infrastructure improvements to provide for a phased-in treatment capacity expansion to 30.0 MGD by 2025.

- Harpool RWTP Phased Treatment Expansion, Phase 2 project includes design / engineering and construction for a new membrane complex, increased site and plant piping, advanced treatment equipment, a new finished water pump station, clear well, chemical and disinfection facilities, recovery pond, and other necessary improvements to expand the treatment capacity of the Plant from 30.0 to 60.0 MGD.
- Harpool RWTP Northeast Transmission Pipeline, Phases 1 and 2 includes design / engineering and easement acquisition activities for the construction of a 36-inch diameter treated water transmission pipeline extending northeast from the Harpool RWTP to serve the Town of Celina, Artesia Community, and other customers.
- Harpool RWTP Northeast Transmission Pipeline, Phase 3 includes design / engineering and easement acquisition activities for the future construction of treated water transmission pipelines to extend water service to the Town of Aubrey and other surrounding member / customer entities.
- TxDOT / IH-35 Project will include engineering and construction activities to relocate District water pipelines due to the Texas Department of Transportation's IH-35 widening project from Milam Road in Denton, Texas north to Cowling Road in Sanger, Texas.
- Lakeview Plant Expansion, Phase 3 will continue with design / engineering and begin construction to expand the treatment capacity from 5.5 to 7.5 MGD.
- West Influent Lift Station Improvements will continue with design/engineering and construction to replace the existing lift station to provide the System with reliability for the transfer of increased wastewater flows for the Northeast Water Reclamation System service area.
- Doe Branch Plant Expansion, Phase 3 project will include preliminary design and engineering for the further expansion of Plant's treatment capacity from 4.0 to 12.0 MGD due to the tremendous population growth in the Northeast service area.
- Phase 1, Parallel Interceptor will continue design / engineering and begin construction of a parallel interceptor from approximately Fishtrap Road south to the Doe Branch Plant to provide additional capacity for the future increased treatment capacity upon completion of the Doe Branch Plant Phase 3 expansion from 4.0 to 12.0 MGD.
- Clarifier Rehabilitation Project (Peninsula Plant) includes funding to make vital improvements to the influent pipes, scum baffles, effluent launders, and sludge rakes for more reliable and efficient processing of solids from treated wastewater flows.

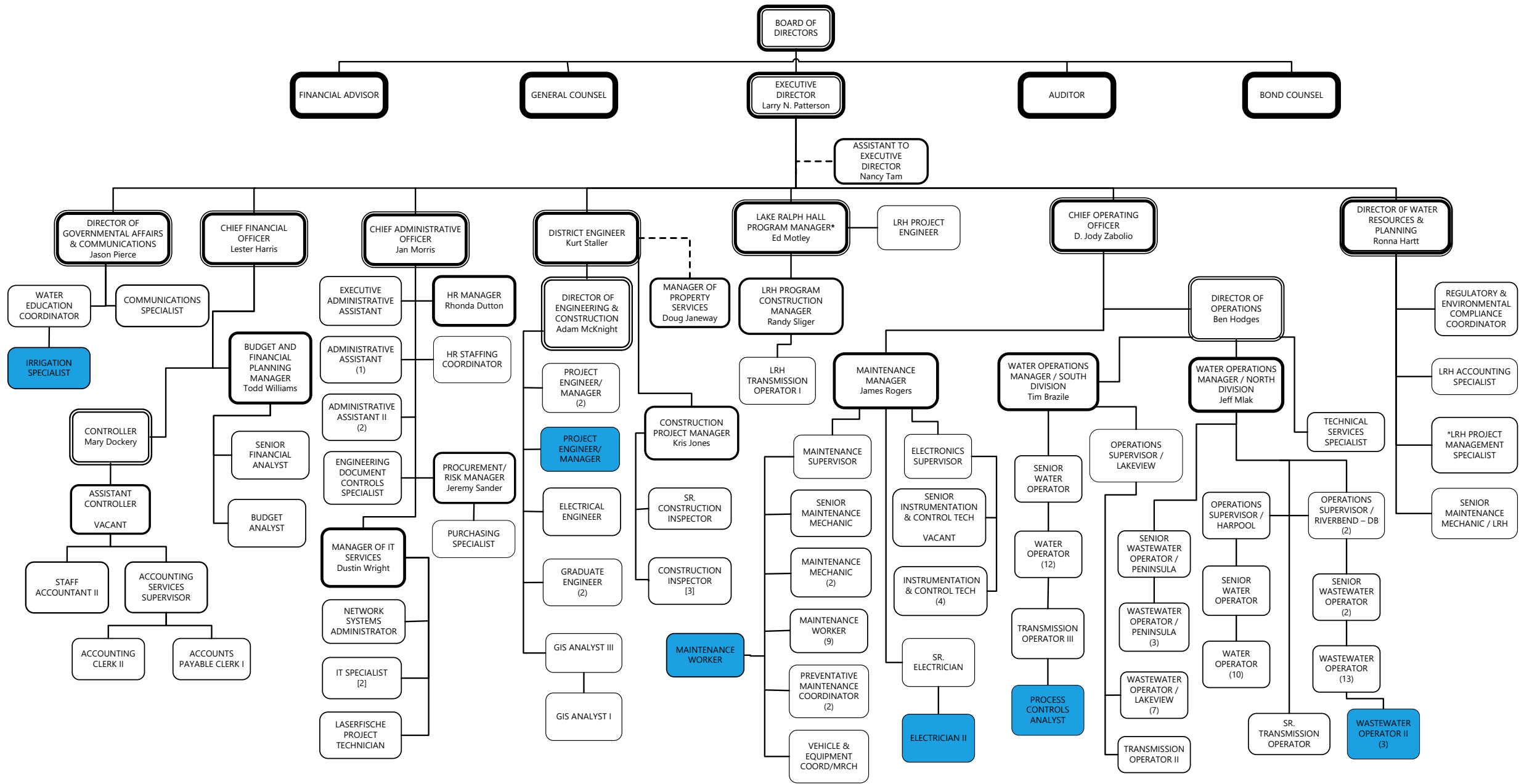


# ORGANIZATIONAL CHART

## Upper Trinity Regional Water District Total Adopted Positions

	2023 Adopted Budget	2024 Adopted Budget	2025 Adopted Budget		2023 Adopted Budget	2024 Adopted Budget	2025 Adopted Budget
<b>Administration</b>				<b>Operations/Maintenance</b>			
Executive Director	1	1	1	Chief Operating Officer	0	0	1
Assistant to Executive Director	1	1	1	Director of Operations and Water Resources	1	1	0
Chief Administration Officer	0	1	1	Director of Operations	0	0	1
Assistant Director for Administration	1	0	0	Deputy Director of Operations	0	1	0
Director of Governmental Affairs and Communications	0	0	1	Assistant Director of Operations	1	0	0
Manager of Governmental Affairs and Communications	1	1	0	Technical Services Specialist	1	1	1
Human Resources Manager	0	1	1	Maintenance Manager	1	1	1
Procurement / Risk Manager	1	1	1	Maintenance Supervisor	1	1	1
Manager of IT Services	1	1	1	Electronics Supervisor	1	1	1
Network Systems Administrator	1	1	1	Preventative Maintenance Coordinator	1	2	2
Human Resources Staffing Coordinator	1	1	1	Vehicle & Equipment Coordinator	1	1	1
Water Education Coordinator	1	1	1	Senior Electrician	0	1	1
Laserfiche Project Coordinator	0	1	1	Senior Maintenance Mechanic	1	1	1
Senior Human Resources Analyst	1	0	0	<b>Electrician II *</b>	0	0	<b>1</b>
Engineering Documents Control Specialist	0	1	0	Maintenance Mechanic	3	3	2
Communications Specialist	1	1	1	Senior Instrumentation & Control Technician	0	0	1
Purchasing Specialist	1	1	1	Senior Electronic Technician	1	1	0
Information Technology Specialist	2	2	2	Instrumentation & Control Technician II	0	0	2
Human Resources / Purchasing Technician	1	0	0	Electronic Technician II	1	2	0
Executive Administrative Assistant	0	0	1	Instrumentation & Control Technician I	0	0	2
Senior Executive Secretary	1	1	0	Electronic Technician I	3	2	0
Administrative Assistant II	0	0	2	Maintenance Worker II	4	4	4
Executive Secretary	2	0	0	Maintenance Worker I	5	4	5
Administrative Assistant I	0	0	1	<b>Maintenance Worker I *</b>	0	0	<b>1</b>
Secretary	2	3	0	<b>Total</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>29</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>19</b>				
<b>Business/Finance</b>				<b>Northeast Water/Wastewater Reclamation System</b>			
Chief Financial Officer	1	1	1	Water Operations Manager - North	0	1	1
Controller	1	1	1	Operations Supervisor (Water)	1	1	1
Assistant Controller	1	1	1	Senior Water Operator	1	1	1
Staff Accountant II	1	1	1	Senior Transmission Operator (Water)	1	1	1
Accounting Services Supervisor	1	1	1	Water Operator III	3	4	4
Accounting Clerk II	1	1	1	Water Operator II	5	3	3
Accounts Payable Clerk I	1	1	1	Water Operator I	2	3	3
Budget and Financial Planning Manager	1	1	1	Operations Supervisor (WW)	1	2	2
Senior Financial Analyst	1	1	1	Senior Wastewater Operator	1	2	2
Budget Analyst	1	1	1	Wastewater Operator III	5	7	5
<b>Total</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>Wastewater Operator III *</b>	0	0	<b>1</b>
				Wastewater Operator II	4	3	6
				Wastewater Operator I	5	3	2
				<b>Wastewater Operator I *</b>	0	0	<b>2</b>
				<b>Total</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>34</b>
<b>Engineering/Construction</b>				<b>Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System / Peninsula Plant</b>			
District Engineer	0	0	1	LRWRS Operations Superintendent	1	1	1
Director of Special Projects and System Optimization	0	1	0	Senior Wastewater Operator	2	2	1
Director of Engineering and Construction	1	1	1	Wastewater Operator III	3	4	4
Assistant Director of Engineering and Construction	1	1	0	Wastewater Operator II	3	5	3
Engineering Documents Control Specialist	0	0	1	Wastewater Operator I	1	0	3
Senior Professional Engineer	1	0	0	Transmission Operator	1	1	1
Project Engineer / Manager	0	0	2	<b>Total</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>13</b>
Project Engineer	1	2	0				
<b>Project Engineer / Manager *</b>	0	0	<b>1</b>	<b>Regional Treated Water System</b>			
Professional Engineer	1	0	0	Water Operations Manager - South	1	1	1
Electrical Engineer	1	1	1	Senior Water Operator	1	1	1
Graduate Engineer I / Graduate Engineer II	2	2	2	<b>Process Controls Analyst *</b>	0	0	<b>1</b>
GIS Analyst III	1	1	1	Water Operator III	7	8	10
GIS Analyst I	1	1	1	Water Operator II	4	3	1
Manager of Property Services	1	1	1	Water Operator I	1	1	1
Construction Project Manager	1	1	1	Transmission Operator III	1	1	1
Senior Construction Inspector	1	1	1	<b>Irrigation Specialist (Water Conservation) *</b>	0	0	<b>1</b>
Construction Inspector	3	3	3	<b>Total</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>17</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>17</b>				
<b>Lake Ralph Hall (LRH)</b>				<b>Total Authorized Positions</b>			
Director of Water Resources & Planning	0	0	1	<b>136</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>148</b>	
Assistant Director of Operations - Water Resources	1	1	0				
Regulatory and Environmental Compliance Coordinator	1	1	1				
LRH Capital Project Controls Analyst	1	0	0				
LRH Project Management Specialist	1	1	1				
LRH Senior Maintenance Mechanic	1	1	1				
LRH Transmission Operator I	0	0	1				
LRH Program Manager	1	1	1				
LRH Project Engineer	1	1	1				
LRH Construction Manager	1	1	1				
LRH Construction Inspector	0	1	0				
LRH Accounting Specialist	0	1	1				
Secretary	1	0	0				
<b>Total</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>9</b>				
				<b>* Requested Positions (8)</b>			

### FY 2025 ADOPTED ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



\* PART-TIME POSITIONS

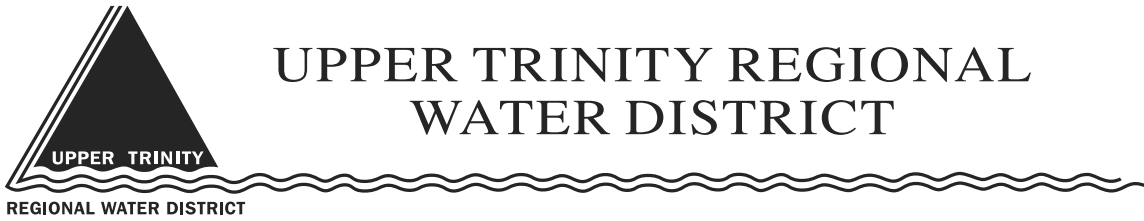


# UPPER TRINITY REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

**ADOPTED OPERATING  
BUDGETS**

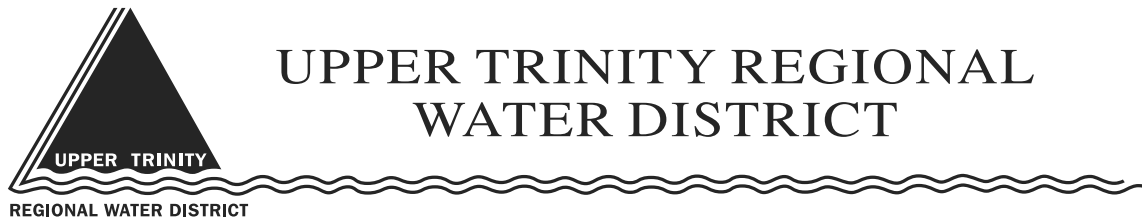
**FOR**

**FISCAL YEAR 2024 – 2025**



# UPPER TRINITY REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

# **ADMINISTRATION FUND**



# UPPER TRINITY REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT



**Administration**  
**Adopted FY 2024-2025 Budget**  
**September 5, 2024**

**NOTE:** By Contract, each Member and Contract Utility helps pay for administration and planning costs of the District, according to population.

**FEE STRUCTURE**

	<b>FY 2024 Adopted Budget</b>	<b>FY 2025 Adopted Budget</b>
Minimum fee	\$500	\$500
Population up to 5,000	\$0.435 per capita	\$0.435 per capita
Population 5,001 to 25,000	\$0.244 per capita	\$0.244 per capita
Population over 25,000	\$0.096 per capita	\$0.096 per capita

# Administration

## Adopted FY 2024 - 2025 Budget

### September 5, 2024

		2023 Actuals	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Estimates	Variance % FY24 Adopted to FY24 Estimates	2025 Adopted Budget	Variance % FY24 Adopted to FY25 Adopted
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>	\$	259,096	\$ 219,086	\$ 222,827		\$ 274,352	
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>							
<b>Fees for Administration &amp; Planning:</b>							
	<u>Est. Pop</u>						
Argyle WSC	12,486	\$ 3,453	\$ 3,690	\$ 3,690	0%	\$ 4,000	8%
Argyle	6,470	\$ 2,079	\$ 2,355	\$ 2,355	0%	\$ 2,535	8%
Aubrey	9,187	\$ 2,805	\$ 3,040	\$ 3,040	0%	\$ 3,195	5%
Bartonville	1,788	\$ 770	\$ 775	\$ 775	0%	\$ 780	1%
Celina	45,854	\$ 7,688	\$ 8,020	\$ 8,020	0%	\$ 9,055	13%
Copper Canyon	2,037	\$ 774	\$ 800	\$ 800	0%	\$ 885	11%
Corinth	24,199	\$ 6,860	\$ 6,860	\$ 6,860	0%	\$ 6,860	(0%)
Cross Timbers WSC	8,139	\$ 2,922	\$ 2,920	\$ 2,920	0%	\$ 2,940	1%
Denton	154,189	\$ 18,743	\$ 19,010	\$ 19,010	0%	\$ 19,455	2%
Denton County	20,176	\$ 8,476	\$ 7,855	\$ 7,855	0%	\$ 5,880	(25%)
DCFWSO #7	14,350	\$ 4,174	\$ 4,205	\$ 4,204	(0%)	\$ 4,455	6%
Double Oak	3,096	\$ 1,340	\$ 1,340	\$ 1,340	0%	\$ 1,345	0%
Flower Mound	80,707	\$ 12,361	\$ 12,360	\$ 12,360	0%	\$ 12,405	0%
Highland Village	17,679	\$ 5,269	\$ 5,270	\$ 5,271	0%	\$ 5,270	(0%)
Irving	264,546	\$ 29,745	\$ 29,970	\$ 29,970	0%	\$ 30,050	0%
Justin	7,952	\$ 2,895	\$ 2,895	\$ 2,895	0%	\$ 2,895	0%
Krum	6,764	\$ 2,605	\$ 2,605	\$ 2,605	0%	\$ 2,605	0%
Lake Cities MUA	16,314	\$ 5,102	\$ 5,100	\$ 5,100	0%	\$ 4,935	(3%)
Lewisville	137,315	\$ 17,387	\$ 17,540	\$ 17,540	0%	\$ 17,835	2%
Mustang SUD	82,965	\$ 10,990	\$ 11,760	\$ 11,760	0%	\$ 12,620	7%
Northlake	16,830	\$ 5,062	\$ 5,060	\$ 5,060	0%	\$ 5,060	(0%)
Pilot Point	6,578	\$ 2,101	\$ 2,230	\$ 2,230	0%	\$ 2,560	15%
Ponder	2,851	\$ 1,066	\$ 1,180	\$ 1,180	0%	\$ 1,240	5%
Prosper	42,598	\$ 8,054	\$ 8,385	\$ 8,385	0%	\$ 8,745	4%
Sanger	10,463	\$ 3,508	\$ 3,510	\$ 3,510	0%	\$ 3,510	(0%)
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>995,533</b>	<b>\$ 166,229</b>	<b>\$ 168,735</b>	<b>\$ 168,735</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>\$ 171,115</b>	<b>1%</b>
<b>Other Revenue</b>		\$ 19,656	\$ 19,000	\$ 19,355	2%	\$ 22,000	16%
<b>Rental Revenue</b>		\$ 89,951	\$ 95,190	\$ 98,335	3%	\$ 97,975	3%
Allocation to Other Funds		\$ (85,003)	\$ (89,955)	\$ (92,925)	3%	\$ (92,585)	3%
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$ 4,948</b>	<b>\$ 5,235</b>	<b>\$ 5,410</b>	<b>3%</b>	<b>\$ 5,390</b>	<b>3%</b>
<b>Trsf in RTWS/Riverbend (Customer Rate)</b>		\$ 160,000	\$ 160,000	\$ 160,000	0%	\$ 160,000	0%
<b>Interest Income</b>		\$ 30,630	\$ 39,000	\$ 35,275	(10%)	\$ 34,200	(12%)
<b>TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE</b>		<b>\$ 381,463</b>	<b>\$ 391,970</b>	<b>\$ 388,775</b>	<b>(1%)</b>	<b>\$ 392,705</b>	<b>0%</b>

#### OPERATING EXPENSE

##### Personnel Services:

Exempt Salaries	\$ 1,919,394	\$ 1,921,050	\$ 1,829,020	(5%)	\$ 2,119,060	10%
Non-Exempt Salaries	\$ 329,346	\$ 349,410	\$ 324,825	(7%)	\$ 366,010	5%
Employee Insurance	\$ 527,401	\$ 619,345	\$ 508,970	(18%)	\$ 538,270	(13%)
Payroll Taxes	\$ 41,986	\$ 34,220	\$ 40,775	19%	\$ 43,050	26%
Benefits	\$ 336,006	\$ 336,235	\$ 313,020	(7%)	\$ 361,570	8%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 3,154,133</b>	<b>\$ 3,260,260</b>	<b>\$ 3,016,610</b>	<b>(7%)</b>	<b>\$ 3,427,960</b>	<b>5%</b>

**Administration**  
**Adopted FY 2024-2025 Budget**  
**September 5, 2024**

**FOOTNOTES TO BUDGET**

1. Adopted fees for FY 2025 are based on 2024 population estimates from several sources, including the North Central Texas Council of Governments, Member / Customer, and Texas Water Development Board surveys.
2. Other Revenue includes estimated non-direct service revenues such as credit card rebates and auction proceeds from retired assets.
3. Rental Revenue reflects rental income estimated for the 802 N. Kealy Avenue building and is reallocated to operating funds to offset total allocated debt for this facility.
4. The Transfer In from the Regional Treated Water System (\$100,000) and the Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System (\$60,000) is the customer surcharge that assists in funding administration services.
5. Interest income is representative of current market conditions.
6. The adopted budget for Administration provides funding for 23.68 full-time equivalent positions.

## Administration

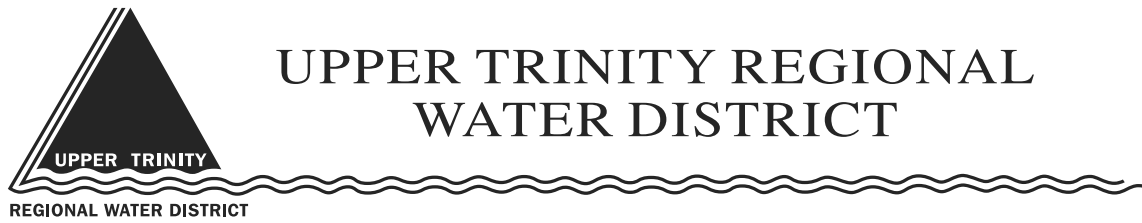
### Adopted FY 2024 - 2025 Budget

#### September 5, 2024

	2023 Actuals	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Estimates	Variance % FY24 Adopted to FY24 Estimates	2025 Adopted Budget	Variance % FY24 Adopted to FY25 Adopted	
<b>OPERATING EXPENSE CONTINUED</b>							
<b>Administrative:</b>							
Building & Equipment Rental	\$ 6,421	\$ 6,170	\$ 6,140	(0%)	\$ 6,350	3%	
Advertising	\$ 2,208	\$ 3,275	\$ 2,695	(18%)	\$ 3,275	0%	
Memberships, Dues, & Subscriptions	\$ 47,772	\$ 51,790	\$ 64,325	24%	\$ 72,965	41%	[7]
Employee Recognition Program	\$ 16,605	\$ 45,000	\$ 42,050	(7%)	\$ 51,000	13%	[8]
Conference, Training & Travel	\$ 91,361	\$ 157,840	\$ 134,490	(15%)	\$ 159,330	1%	
Insurance - Property, GL, Vehicle, Cyber	\$ 80,233	\$ 102,630	\$ 94,705	(8%)	\$ 97,910	(5%)	
Bank Fees	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ -	(100%)	\$ -	(100%)	[9]
Property Taxes (802 Kealy St. Bldg.)	\$ 11,696	\$ 18,700	\$ 11,640	(38%)	\$ 13,285	(29%)	[10]
Meetings	\$ 29,742	\$ 43,000	\$ 42,890	(0%)	\$ 45,500	6%	
Public Information	\$ 5,114	\$ 5,500	\$ 5,230	(5%)	\$ 5,750	5%	
Equipment & Furniture < \$5,000	\$ 41,813	\$ 3,250	\$ 8,735	169%	\$ 5,000	54%	[11]
TOTAL	\$ 332,965	\$ 457,155	\$ 412,900	(10%)	\$ 460,365	1%	
<b>Office Expenses:</b>							
Supplies	\$ 61,874	\$ 64,800	\$ 63,300	(2%)	\$ 60,500	(7%)	
Printing	\$ 15,851	\$ 9,800	\$ 10,730	9%	\$ 10,500	7%	
TOTAL	\$ 77,725	\$ 74,600	\$ 74,030	(1%)	\$ 71,000	(5%)	
<b>Professional Services:</b>							
Auditing	\$ 170,000	\$ 185,000	\$ 185,000	0%	\$ 190,500	3%	
Legal	\$ 41,457	\$ 25,000	\$ 22,750	(9%)	\$ 40,000	60%	[12]
Temporary/Contract Labor	\$ 38,603	\$ 16,400	\$ 10,500	(36%)	\$ 16,400	0%	
Equipment Service	\$ 1,125	\$ 2,075	\$ 1,600	(23%)	\$ 1,900	(8%)	
Other Outside Services	\$ 17,504	\$ 124,170	\$ 133,940	8%	\$ 30,365	(76%)	[13]
TOTAL	\$ 268,689	\$ 352,645	\$ 353,790	0%	\$ 279,165	(21%)	
<b>Operating:</b>							
Botanical	\$ 34,137	\$ 48,915	\$ 44,760	(8%)	\$ 48,880	(0%)	
Building Maintenance & Improvements	\$ 117,525	\$ 86,655	\$ 67,605	(22%)	\$ 79,000	(9%)	
Vehicle Expense	\$ 52,515	\$ 103,325	\$ 98,155	(5%)	\$ 28,200	(73%)	[14]
Utilities - Water, Sewer, Electricity, Gas	\$ 59,085	\$ 68,525	\$ 59,705	(13%)	\$ 69,080	1%	
Uniforms	\$ 5,055	\$ 2,200	\$ 3,925	78%	\$ 5,000	127%	[15]
Miscellaneous	\$ 6,639	\$ 6,395	\$ 4,115	(36%)	\$ 6,850	7%	
Equipment & Furniture ≥ \$5,000	\$ -	\$ 90,300	\$ 56,995	(37%)	\$ -	(100%)	[16]
Maintenance Expense (802 Kealy St. Bldg.)	\$ 65,158	\$ 49,325	\$ 53,915	9%	\$ 48,530	(2%)	[17]
TOTAL	\$ 340,114	\$ 455,640	\$ 389,175	(15%)	\$ 285,540	(37%)	
Information Technology	\$ 1,681,658	\$ 1,929,640	\$ 1,837,275	(5%)	\$ 2,222,430	15%	[18]
<b>OPERATING EXPENSE SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 5,855,284</b>	<b>\$ 6,529,940</b>	<b>\$ 6,083,780</b>	<b>(7%)</b>	<b>\$ 6,746,460</b>	<b>3%</b>	
Transfer to Operating Funds & CIP Projects	\$ (5,540,128)	\$ (6,203,445)	\$ (5,776,700)	(7%)	\$ (6,409,135)	3%	[19]
<b>NET OPERATING EXPENSE</b>	<b>\$ 315,156</b>	<b>\$ 326,495</b>	<b>\$ 307,080</b>	<b>(6%)</b>	<b>\$ 337,325</b>	<b>3%</b>	
<b>Shared Debt Payments:</b>							
Admin Complex (#1)	\$ 12,200	\$ 12,200	\$ 12,200	0%	\$ 12,200	0%	
TOTAL	\$ 12,200	\$ 12,200	\$ 12,200	0%	\$ 12,200	0%	[20]
<b>Transfer to Regional Treated Water System:</b>							
Loan Repayment for Shared CIP Projects	\$ 86,584	\$ -	\$ -	0%	\$ -	0%	
Maintenance Expense	\$ 3,792	\$ 16,440	\$ 17,970	9%	\$ 16,175	(2%)	[21]
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 417,732</b>	<b>\$ 355,135</b>	<b>\$ 337,250</b>	<b>(5%)</b>	<b>\$ 365,700</b>	<b>3%</b>	
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>	<b>\$ 222,827</b>	<b>\$ 255,921</b>	<b>\$ 274,352</b>		<b>\$ 301,357</b>		

**Administration**  
**Adopted FY 2024-2025 Budget**  
**September 5, 2024**

7. Memberships, Dues, and Subscriptions expense includes increases to the annual cost for various professional organizations for the District (entity memberships) and for individual staff members.
8. Employee Recognition Program expense increases due to projected higher food costs for the District's quarterly employee luncheons and recognition program, as well as additional costs projected for the annual employee event.
9. As interest rates stay above a certain amount, no bank fees are charged to the District.
10. Property tax expense assessed by Denton County for the 802 N. Kealy rental property is estimated to increase by approximately 6.5% from the actual property tax assessed for the 2024 calendar year.
11. Equipment and Furniture less than \$5,000 (non-capitalized assets) includes administrative items such as desks, office chairs, and filing cabinets that cost less than \$5,000.
12. Legal expense increase is due to the bi-annual funding of \$15,000 for monitoring of pending legislation during the 2025 Texas Legislature session that might affect District operations.
13. Other Outside Services includes aquarium maintenance, employee drug testing, pest control, job applicant background checks, backflow preventor inspections, etc. The large decrease for this expense category is the result of completing a market salary study in FY 2024.
14. Vehicle expense decreases due to the District canceling a vehicle leasing agreement with Enterprise Leasing in April 2024 and purchasing all previously leased vehicles. In addition, this expense category includes the cost of fuel, tolls, and maintenance for all District vehicles used by Engineering / Construction / Administrative staff.
15. Uniforms expense includes the cost of providing work shirts, boots, etc., to Engineering / Construction staff.
16. Equipment and Furniture greater than or equal to \$5,000 decreases due to not having any requests to purchase capital assets for FY 2025.
17. Maintenance Expense is for the 802 N. Kealy rental property. The portion of the adopted Maintenance budget allocated to this property is 1.50% (no change from FY 2024) based on work orders.
18. The Information Technology (IT) expense includes all IT costs for the District. Further details are available in the Information Technology Fund section of this budget document.
19. The Administration Fund is funded by the Administration and Planning fees (5.0%) with the remaining costs (95.0%) allocated to the District's operating systems and capital projects of the District.
20. The Shared Debt payment funds a direct portion of debt service related to the administrative offices, Board Room, and administrative annex at 802 N. Kealy.
21. The account reflects the allocated portion (0.50%) of the adopted Maintenance budget to the 900 and 802 N. Kealy administrative offices.



# **INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FUND**

# Information Technology

## Adopted FY 2024 - 2025 Budget

### September 5, 2024

	2023 Actuals	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Estimates	Variance % FY24 Adopted to FY24 Estimates	2025 Adopted Budget	Variance % FY24 Adopted to FY25 Adopted	
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		
<b>OPERATING EXPENSE</b>							
<b>Personnel Services:</b>							
Exempt Salaries	\$ 135,585	\$ 119,765	\$ 119,940	0%	\$ 131,680	10%	
Non-Exempt Salaries	\$ 227,919	\$ 303,320	\$ 300,370	(1%)	\$ 311,040	3%	
Employee Insurance	\$ 130,120	\$ 163,900	\$ 136,600	(17%)	\$ 156,210	(5%)	
Payroll Taxes	\$ 7,746	\$ 6,215	\$ 7,925	28%	\$ 7,045	13%	
Benefits	\$ 52,693	\$ 56,925	\$ 54,070	(5%)	\$ 62,070	9%	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 554,063</b>	<b>\$ 650,125</b>	<b>\$ 618,905</b>	<b>(5%)</b>	<b>\$ 668,045</b>	<b>3%</b>	<b>[1]</b>
<b>Administrative:</b>							
Insurance - Property, GL, Vehicle	\$ 640	\$ 1,290	\$ 960	(26%)	\$ 1,010	(22%)	[2]
Advertising / Public Information	\$ 825	\$ 800	\$ 2,115	164%	\$ 800	0%	
Memberships, Dues & Subscriptions	\$ 3,668	\$ 4,200	\$ 4,000	(5%)	\$ 4,175	(1%)	
Conference, Training & Travel	\$ 3,994	\$ 16,000	\$ 13,250	(17%)	\$ 17,000	6%	
Employee Recognition Program	\$ -	\$ 200	\$ 135	(33%)	\$ 200	0%	
Meetings	\$ -	\$ 300	\$ 205	(32%)	\$ 300	0%	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 9,127</b>	<b>\$ 22,790</b>	<b>\$ 20,665</b>	<b>(9%)</b>	<b>\$ 23,485</b>	<b>3%</b>	
<b>Office Expenses:</b>							
Communications	\$ 289,596	\$ 323,000	\$ 264,445	(18%)	\$ 347,700	8%	
Computer Equipment & Supplies	\$ 665,465	\$ 700,375	\$ 685,190	(2%)	\$ 770,975	10%	[3]
Supplies	\$ 423	\$ 650	\$ 505	(22%)	\$ 650	0%	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 955,484</b>	<b>\$ 1,024,025</b>	<b>\$ 950,140</b>	<b>(7%)</b>	<b>\$ 1,119,325</b>	<b>9%</b>	
<b>Professional Services:</b>							
Other Outside Services	\$ 29,003	\$ 56,000	\$ 54,395	(3%)	\$ 104,075	86%	[4]
Equipment Service	\$ 94,619	\$ 135,100	\$ 158,725	17%	\$ 148,600	10%	[5]
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 123,622</b>	<b>\$ 191,100</b>	<b>\$ 213,120</b>	<b>12%</b>	<b>\$ 252,675</b>	<b>35%</b>	
<b>O&amp;M Expenses:</b>							
Plant Supplies	\$ 193	\$ 100	\$ 90	(10%)	\$ 100	0%	
Vehicle Expense	\$ 2,014	\$ 6,000	\$ 3,975	(34%)	\$ 4,300	(28%)	[6]
Plant & Equipment Maintenance	\$ 11,293	\$ 30,000	\$ 12,500	(58%)	\$ 30,000	0%	
Machinery, Equipment & Tools	\$ 8,545	\$ 5,500	\$ 4,075	(26%)	\$ 1,500	(73%)	[7]
Equipment & Furniture ≥ \$5,000	\$ 17,317	\$ -	\$ 13,805	N/A	\$ 118,000	N/A	[8]
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 39,362</b>	<b>\$ 41,600</b>	<b>\$ 34,445</b>	<b>(17%)</b>	<b>\$ 153,900</b>	<b>270%</b>	
<b>Trsfr to Operating Funds &amp; CIP Projects</b>	<b>\$ (1,681,658)</b>	<b>\$ (1,929,640)</b>	<b>\$ (1,837,275)</b>	<b>(5%)</b>	<b>\$ (2,222,430)</b>	<b>15%</b>	<b>[9]</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>		<b>\$ -</b>		
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>		<b>\$ -</b>		



**Information Technology**  
**Adopted FY 2024 - 2025 Budget**  
**September 5, 2024**

**FOOTNOTES TO BUDGET**

1. The adopted budget includes funding for 5.00 full-time equivalent positions.
2. Insurance – Property, General Liability, and Vehicle reflects a decrease due to projecting a 7.0% increase from the actual FY 2024 expense amount paid.
3. Computer Equipment and Supplies cost includes employee startup (eight new positions) and replacement equipment, the purchase of a new Stratus System hard drive, annual software licenses, software support, and subscription services. Major items include Open GOV (previously Cartegraph) CMMS subscription, Tableau licenses, Incode software, Microsoft 365 with Online access, Laserfiche, and ArcGIS subscription and hosting.
4. Other Outside Service expense includes Security Compliance / Penetration testing services and the cost of installing additional security cameras at operating facilities around the District’s service area.
5. Equipment Service increase is due to the addition of a maintenance and support contract for the new Humanity Media service (writing and digital design for District websites) and for the Thin Manager SMR V-Flex software to provide redundancy and failover and enhance security with District HMI and SCADA software.
6. Vehicle expense decrease is due to establishing a budget amount that is more in line with prior and current year costs. This expense category includes the cost of fuel, tolls, and maintenance for the two vehicles assigned to the Information Technology Department.
7. The Machinery, Equipment, and Tools account decreases due to having purchased Drones and related equipment in FY 2024. Minimum funding is reflected to purchase minor equipment / tools.
8. Equipment and Furniture greater than or equal to \$5,000 includes:
  - Upgrade and update of the District’s VOIP (Voice Over Internet Protocol) phone system – \$100,000
  - Replacement of a copier (Riverbend Plant) – \$9,000
  - Replacement of a copier (Peninsula Plant) – \$9,000
9. Total operating expenses for the Information Technology budget are allocated to the Administration Fund and subsequently distributed to District operating systems and capital projects.



# **LAKEVIEW REGIONAL WATER RECLAMATION SYSTEM**

**Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System**  
**Adopted FY 2024 - 2025 Budget**  
 September 5, 2024

**SUBSCRIBED CAPACITIES**

Entity	FY 2024 Adopted Budget	FY 2025 Adopted Budget
Bartonville	0.0378 mgd	0.0378 mgd
Corinth	1.6080 mgd	1.6080 mgd
DCFWS #7	0.8440 mgd	0.8440 mgd
Double Oak	0.0080 mgd	0.0080 mgd
Highland Village	1.6500 mgd	1.6500 mgd
Lake Cities MUA	1.1810 mgd	1.1810 mgd
<b>Total</b>	<b>5.3288 mgd</b>	<b>5.3288 mgd</b>

**PROJECTED FLOWS**

Entity	FY 2024 Adopted Budget	FY 2024 Estimates	FY 2025 Adopted Budget
Bartonville	0.0040 mgd	0.0070 mgd	0.0040 mgd
Corinth	1.4100 mgd	1.4521 mgd	1.4100 mgd
DCFWS #7	0.8400 mgd	0.8931 mgd	0.8400 mgd
Double Oak	0.0025 mgd	0.0049 mgd	0.0025 mgd
Highland Village	1.3500 mgd	1.7518 mgd	1.3500 mgd
Lake Cities MUA	1.0500 mgd	1.1424 mgd	1.1000 mgd
<b>Total</b>	<b>4.6565 mgd</b>	<b>5.2513 mgd</b>	<b>4.7065 mgd</b>

**RATE STRUCTURE**

	FY 2024 Adopted Budget	FY 2025 Adopted Budget
Treatment Rate	\$1.35 / 1,000 gallons	\$1.37 / 1,000 gallons
Fixed O&M Charge*	\$458,180 / mgd	\$473,900 / mgd

\*Fixed O&M does not include Capital Charges. Capital Charges for Joint and Individual Facilities are combined and identified by individual entity on the next page.

**Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System**  
**Adopted FY 2024 - 2025 Budget**  
**September 5, 2024**

**CAPITAL CHARGES FOR JOINT / INDIVIDUAL FACILITIES**

<b>Entity</b>	<b>Individual</b>	<b>Joint</b>	<b>Total</b>
Bartonville	\$5,300	\$10,200	\$15,500
Corinth	\$80,515	\$434,000	\$514,515
DCFWS #7	\$458,590	\$227,795	\$686,385
Double Oak	\$9,640	\$2,160	\$11,800
Highland Village	\$204,870	\$445,335	\$650,205
Lake Cities MUA	\$39,525	\$318,755	\$358,280
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$798,440</b>	<b>\$1,438,245</b>	<b>\$2,236,685</b>

# Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System

## Adopted FY 2024 - 2025 Budget

### September 5, 2024

	2023 Actuals	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Estimates	Variance % FY24 Adopted to FY24 Estimates	2025 Adopted Budget	Variance % FY24 Adopted to FY25 Adopted	
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>	\$ 1,880,662	\$ 2,067,122	\$ 2,119,563		\$ 2,130,548		
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>							
Interest Income	\$ 289,925	\$ 418,500	\$ 342,260	(18%)	\$ 339,500	(19%)	[1]
<b>Treatment / Transportation Revenue:</b>							
Bartonville	\$ 5,489	\$ 2,850	\$ 5,165	81%	\$ 2,880	1%	
Corinth	\$ 648,006	\$ 694,780	\$ 715,440	3%	\$ 705,070	1%	
DCFWSW #7	\$ 418,142	\$ 413,030	\$ 439,300	6%	\$ 419,160	1%	
Double Oak	\$ 1,811	\$ 1,590	\$ 3,505	120%	\$ 1,640	3%	
Highland Village	\$ 534,398	\$ 664,855	\$ 950,475	43%	\$ 674,680	1%	
Lake Cities MUA	\$ 421,110	\$ 485,270	\$ 527,645	9%	\$ 517,935	7%	
TOTAL	\$ 2,028,956	\$ 2,262,375	\$ 2,641,530	17%	\$ 2,321,365	3%	[2]
<b>Fixed O&amp;M Costs for Joint Facilities:</b>							
Bartonville	\$ 16,794	\$ 17,320	\$ 17,320	0%	\$ 17,915	3%	
Corinth	\$ 714,394	\$ 736,755	\$ 736,755	0%	\$ 762,030	3%	
DCFWSW #7	\$ 374,968	\$ 386,705	\$ 386,705	0%	\$ 399,970	3%	
Double Oak	\$ 3,554	\$ 3,665	\$ 3,665	0%	\$ 3,790	3%	
Highland Village	\$ 733,054	\$ 756,000	\$ 756,000	0%	\$ 781,935	3%	
Lake Cities MUA	\$ 524,689	\$ 541,110	\$ 541,110	0%	\$ 559,675	3%	
TOTAL	\$ 2,367,453	\$ 2,441,555	\$ 2,441,555	0%	\$ 2,525,315	3%	[3]
<b>Capital Charge for Joint / Individual Facilities:</b>							
Bartonville	\$ 20,995	\$ 15,080	\$ 15,080	0%	\$ 15,500	3%	
Corinth	\$ 723,680	\$ 497,635	\$ 497,635	0%	\$ 514,515	3%	
DCFWSW #7	\$ 793,744	\$ 677,800	\$ 677,800	(0%)	\$ 686,385	1%	
Double Oak	\$ 14,034	\$ 11,665	\$ 11,665	0%	\$ 11,800	1%	
Highland Village	\$ 886,733	\$ 631,910	\$ 631,910	(0%)	\$ 650,205	3%	
Lake Cities MUA	\$ 514,120	\$ 345,735	\$ 345,735	(0%)	\$ 358,280	4%	
TOTAL	\$ 2,953,306	\$ 2,179,825	\$ 2,179,825	0%	\$ 2,236,685	3%	[4]
<b>OPERATING REVENUE SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 7,639,640</b>	<b>\$ 7,302,255</b>	<b>\$ 7,605,170</b>	<b>4%</b>	<b>\$ 7,422,865</b>	<b>2%</b>	
<b>Transfers In:</b>							
Vehicle & Equipment Replacement Reserve	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 354,815	N/A	\$ 20,510	N/A	
Peninsula Plant - Sludge Processing	\$ 7,031	\$ -	\$ -	0%	\$ -	0%	
TOTAL	\$ 7,031	\$ -	\$ 354,815	N/A	\$ 20,510	N/A	[5]
<b>Corinth Point of Entry (near I-35E)</b>	<b>\$ 11,871</b>	<b>\$ 11,320</b>	<b>\$ 12,665</b>	<b>12%</b>	<b>\$ 11,320</b>	<b>(0%)</b>	<b>[6]</b>
<b>Other Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 21,221</b>	<b>\$ 11,300</b>	<b>\$ 30,230</b>	<b>168%</b>	<b>\$ 3,350</b>	<b>(70%)</b>	<b>[7]</b>
<b>Rental Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 4,498</b>	<b>\$ 4,760</b>	<b>\$ 4,915</b>	<b>3%</b>	<b>\$ 4,900</b>	<b>3%</b>	<b>[8]</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>\$ 7,684,261</b>	<b>\$ 7,329,635</b>	<b>\$ 8,007,795</b>	<b>9%</b>	<b>\$ 7,462,945</b>	<b>2%</b>	
<b>OPERATING EXPENSE</b>							
<b>Personnel Services:</b>							
Exempt Salaries	\$ 142,313	\$ 197,300	\$ 153,990	(22%)	\$ 211,720	7%	
Non-Exempt Salaries	\$ 469,071	\$ 443,355	\$ 507,115	14%	\$ 446,565	1%	
Employee Insurance	\$ 184,791	\$ 223,930	\$ 200,795	(10%)	\$ 212,195	(5%)	
Payroll Taxes	\$ 9,210	\$ 11,555	\$ 12,335	7%	\$ 11,710	1%	
Benefits	\$ 103,891	\$ 99,670	\$ 97,135	(3%)	\$ 98,330	(1%)	
TOTAL	\$ 909,276	\$ 975,810	\$ 971,370	(0%)	\$ 980,520	0%	[9]
<b>Administrative:</b>							
Equipment Rental	\$ -	\$ 4,000	\$ 5,865	47%	\$ 4,000	0%	
Insurance - Property, GL, Vehicle	\$ 107,799	\$ 130,615	\$ 125,925	(4%)	\$ 134,705	3%	
Advertising	\$ 1,103	\$ 3,000	\$ 2,200	(27%)	\$ 2,725	(9%)	
Membership Dues & Subscriptions	\$ 7,245	\$ 10,790	\$ 9,000	(17%)	\$ 8,190	(24%)	[10]
Conference, Training & Travel	\$ 4,724	\$ 9,525	\$ 9,545	0%	\$ 5,350	(44%)	[11]
Meetings	\$ 159	\$ 1,000	\$ 610	(39%)	\$ 1,000	0%	
Employee Recognition Program	\$ 62	\$ 1,000	\$ 635	(37%)	\$ 1,000	0%	
Equipment / Furniture < \$5,000	\$ 575	\$ 500	\$ 395	(21%)	\$ 500	0%	
TOTAL	\$ 121,667	\$ 160,430	\$ 154,175	(4%)	\$ 157,470	(2%)	

**Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System**  
**Adopted FY 2024 - 2025 Budget**  
**September 5, 2024**

**FOOTNOTES TO BUDGET**

1. Interest Income is representative of current market conditions.
2. Treatment and Transportation Revenue reflects the projected flows at the adopted treatment rate and recovers variable costs of the System.
3. Fixed O&M Charges for Joint Facilities are assessed to recover fixed costs of the System, not including debt service costs.
4. Capital Charges for Joint / Individual Facilities are assessed to recover debt service costs associated with capital facilities for a particular customer. The adopted FY 2025 capital charges are based on the allocated debt service requirement for each entity's individual pipeline(s), as well as their portion of joint debt.
5. Transfers In consist of:
  - \$20,510 – From the Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Reserve to offset the LRWRS' allocated portion of the Maintenance budget (16.0%), plus another 0.41% for the Administration Fund's and Non-Potable Water Systems' Maintenance allocation portion (total of 16.41%), for the purchase of two vehicles (shown in the Maintenance budget) for the newly requested Process Controls Analyst and Electrician II positions for FY 2025.
6. Corinth point-of-entry near I-35E transportation charge is collected and credited to DCFWSD #7 (Lantana) for rental of pipeline capacity.
7. Other Revenue includes non-direct service revenues such as the annual payment from Lake Dallas animal shelter and auction proceeds from retired assets.
8. Rental Revenue includes the pro rata share of rental income from the 802 N. Kealy Avenue building.
9. The adopted budget includes funding for 8.28 full-time equivalent positions. This includes 15.0% of the costs for a new Process Controls Analyst position.
10. Memberships, Dues, and Subscriptions expense includes the annual cost of various professional organizations (WEAT, NACWA, TACWA, WEF) for LRWRS staff.
11. Conference, Training, and Travel expense includes registration and travel expenses for various professional organization conferences, and expenses for annual continuing education training for wastewater operators. The decrease for this expense category was necessary to reflect a budget amount that is more in line with prior year expenditures. Additionally, more operators from the previously shared staff between the Lakeview and Peninsula Plants, have been assigned to the Peninsula Plant after the recent completion of the capital project that increased the treatment capacity at the Peninsula Plant from 0.94 mgd to 2.00 mgd.

# Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System

## Adopted FY 2024 - 2025 Budget

### September 5, 2024

	2023 Actuals	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Estimates	Variance % FY24 Adopted to FY24 Estimates	2025 Adopted Budget	Variance % FY24 Adopted to FY25 Adopted	
<b>OPERATING EXPENSE CONTINUED</b>							
<b>Office Expenses:</b>							
Supplies	\$ 4,586	\$ 2,900	\$ 3,210	11%	\$ 3,150	9%	
TOTAL	\$ 4,586	\$ 2,900	\$ 3,210	11%	\$ 3,150	9%	
<b>Professional Services:</b>							
Legal	\$ -	\$ 1,000	\$ 950	(5%)	\$ 1,000	0%	
Engineering	\$ -	\$ 13,335	\$ 12,855	(4%)	\$ 15,000	12%	[12]
Security	\$ -	\$ 500	\$ 350	(30%)	\$ 500	0%	
Equipment Service	\$ 49,823	\$ 36,000	\$ 31,310	(13%)	\$ 36,000	0%	
Other Outside Services	\$ 10,880	\$ 17,000	\$ 14,965	(12%)	\$ 18,575	9%	
TOTAL	\$ 60,703	\$ 67,835	\$ 60,430	(11%)	\$ 71,075	5%	
<b>O&amp;M Expenses:</b>							
Plant Supplies	\$ 13,108	\$ 13,425	\$ 12,245	(9%)	\$ 13,525	1%	
Botanical	\$ 22,612	\$ 29,140	\$ 25,745	(12%)	\$ 26,440	(9%)	
Vehicle Expense	\$ 32,144	\$ 71,010	\$ 43,835	(38%)	\$ 24,575	(65%)	[13]
Plant & Equipment Maintenance	\$ 173,658	\$ 209,800	\$ 252,635	20%	\$ 249,800	19%	[14]
Pipeline Maintenance	\$ 19,853	\$ 31,000	\$ 20,000	(35%)	\$ 21,000	(32%)	[15]
Utilities	\$ 14,622	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,260	2%	\$ 16,405	9%	
Lab Supplies & Services	\$ 120,997	\$ 119,100	\$ 123,255	3%	\$ 126,100	6%	
Permits, Licenses & Fees	\$ 37,192	\$ 39,500	\$ 35,620	(10%)	\$ 39,500	0%	
Miscellaneous Expense	\$ 209	\$ 500	\$ 375	(25%)	\$ 500	0%	
Biosolids Disposal	\$ 514,473	\$ 620,365	\$ 532,190	(14%)	\$ 643,630	4%	
Electricity	\$ 285,592	\$ 306,170	\$ 272,190	(11%)	\$ 309,455	1%	
Chemicals	\$ 268,938	\$ 275,500	\$ 295,830	7%	\$ 332,600	21%	[16]
Tools, Machinery, & Equipment < \$5,000	\$ 6,043	\$ 12,000	\$ 9,750	(19%)	\$ 13,100	9%	
Equipment & Furniture ≥ \$5,000	\$ 155,826	\$ -	\$ 207,085	N/A	\$ -	0%	
TOTAL	\$ 1,665,267	\$ 1,742,510	\$ 1,846,015	6%	\$ 1,816,630	4%	
<b>Debt Service:</b>							
Bonds	\$ 3,030,119	\$ 2,576,805	\$ 2,576,810	0%	\$ 2,587,935	0%	
Fiscal Agent Fees	\$ 3,349	\$ 4,635	\$ 4,635	0%	\$ 5,000	8%	
TOTAL	\$ 3,033,468	\$ 2,581,440	\$ 2,581,445	0%	\$ 2,592,935	0%	[17]
<b>OPERATING EXPENSE SUBTOTAL</b>							
	<b>\$ 5,794,967</b>	<b>\$ 5,530,925</b>	<b>\$ 5,616,645</b>	<b>2%</b>	<b>\$ 5,621,780</b>	<b>2%</b>	
<b>Shared Debt Payments:</b>							
Admin Complex (#1)	\$ 33,400	\$ 33,400	\$ 33,400	(0%)	\$ 33,400	0%	
TOTAL	\$ 33,400	\$ 33,400	\$ 33,400	(0%)	\$ 33,400	0%	[18]
<b>Transfers Out (from Rates):</b>							
Non Bond Capital Reserve	\$ 150,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 200,000	0%	\$ 200,000	0%	
O&M Reserve	\$ 28,500	\$ -	\$ -	0%	\$ -	0%	
Capital Replacement Reserve	\$ 158,175	\$ 169,960	\$ 198,135	17%	\$ 171,785	1%	
Vehicle & Equipment Replacement Reserve	\$ 65,900	\$ 36,765	\$ 36,765	0%	\$ 121,985	232%	
Plant Permitting Reserve	\$ 3,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	0%	\$ 8,000	33%	
TOTAL	\$ 405,575	\$ 412,725	\$ 440,900	7%	\$ 501,770	22%	[19]
<b>DCFWSO #7 - Corinth Point of Entry</b>	<b>\$ 10,684</b>	<b>\$ 10,190</b>	<b>\$ 11,400</b>	<b>12%</b>	<b>\$ 10,190</b>	<b>0%</b>	[20]



**Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System**  
**Adopted FY 2024 - 2025 Budget**  
**September 5, 2024**

12. Engineering expense includes funding to complete regulatory updates to the District's Emergency Response Plan. This funding is shown in all District operating budgets for FY 2025.
13. Vehicle expense decreases due to the District canceling a vehicle leasing agreement with Enterprise Leasing in April 2024 and purchasing all previously leased vehicles. In addition, this expense category includes the cost of fuel, tolls, and maintenance for all District vehicles used by LRWRS staff.
14. Plant and Equipment Maintenance expense includes all general repairs and upkeep for all pumps, blowers, lift station equipment, motors, etc. The increase is based on FY 2024 year-to-date spending and the age of the Lakeview facilities.
15. Pipeline Maintenance expense includes leak detection, repairs, and supplier for the upkeep of the System's trunk mains and interceptors. The decrease from FY 2024 is due to setting the budget amount closer to actual prior year expenditures.
16. Chemicals expense increases due to projected price increases from upcoming chemical contract renewals and from pricing volatility in the oil and petroleum industry.
17. Debt Service expense increase is due to the principal payments for the 2012, 2012A, and 2020 Refunding Bonds increasing from FY 2024.
18. Shared Debt Payments fund a direct portion of debt service related to the administrative offices and Board Room.
19. Transfers Out consist of:
  - A contribution of \$200,000 to the Non-Bond Capital Reserve is recommended to allow for equity cash funding of future capital projects.
  - A contribution of \$171,785 to the Capital Replacement Reserve is provided for in the treatment rate at \$0.10 / 1,000 gallons (same as FY 2024) based on projected flows.
  - A contribution of \$121,985 to the Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Reserve is calculated according to the quantity and age of District owned vehicles and equipment assigned to this System. The increase in this contribution is due to purchasing all previously leased vehicles and needing sufficient funds available for their future replacement.
  - A contribution of \$8,000 to the Plant Permitting Reserve is to accumulate funds for the next renewal of the Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination Permit renewal for the Lakeview Plant beginning in FY 2028.
20. Corinth Point of Entry transportation charge is collected and credited to DCFWSD #7 – Lantana for rental of pipeline capacity. To better identify it, this is shown as a variable expense instead of a reduction against the anticipated treatment revenue.

# Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System

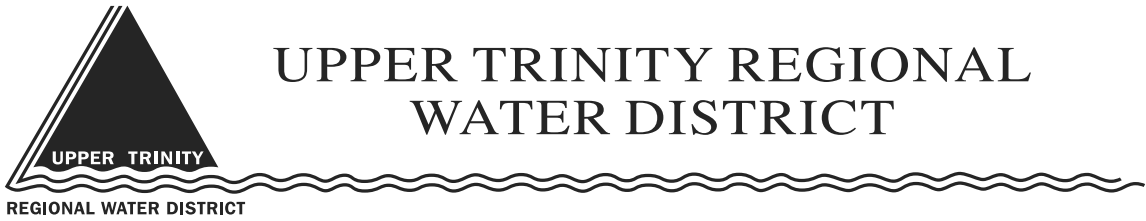
## Adopted FY 2024 - 2025 Budget

### September 5, 2024

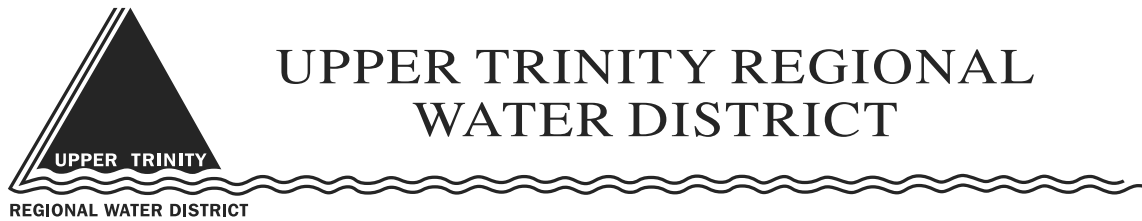
	2023 Actuals	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Estimates	Variance % FY24 Adopted to FY24 Estimates	2025 Adopted Budget	Variance % FY24 Adopted to FY25 Adopted	
<b>OPERATING EXPENSE CONTINUED</b>							
<b>Allocated Expenses (from Internal Service Funds):</b>							
Administration Fund	\$ 62,512	\$ 127,640	\$ 126,270	(1%)	\$ 66,845	(48%)	[21]
Information Technology Fund	\$ 23,523	\$ 53,600	\$ 54,700	2%	\$ 32,875	(39%)	[22]
Maintenance Fund	\$ 298,783	\$ 509,700	\$ 557,110	9%	\$ 517,640	2%	[23]
TOTAL	\$ 384,818	\$ 690,940	\$ 738,080	7%	\$ 617,360	(11%)	
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 6,629,444</b>	<b>\$ 6,678,180</b>	<b>\$ 6,840,425</b>	<b>2%</b>	<b>\$ 6,784,500</b>	<b>2%</b>	
<b>NET REVENUES / (EXPENSES)</b>	<b>\$ 1,054,817</b>	<b>\$ 651,455</b>	<b>\$ 1,167,370</b>		<b>\$ 678,445</b>		
<b>Transfers Out (from PY Excess Working Capital)</b>							
Non-Bond Capital Reserve	\$ 593,580	\$ -	\$ 1,106,385	N/A	\$ -	0%	
O&M Reserve	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 50,000	N/A	\$ -	0%	
Regional Treated Water System							
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv (CIP Project Funding)	\$ 122,336	\$ -	\$ -	0%	\$ -	0%	
TOTAL	\$ 815,916	\$ -	\$ 1,156,385	N/A	\$ -	0%	[24]
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 7,445,360</b>	<b>\$ 6,678,180</b>	<b>\$ 7,996,810</b>	<b>20%</b>	<b>\$ 6,784,500</b>	<b>2%</b>	
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>	<b>\$ 2,119,563</b>	<b>\$ 2,718,575</b>	<b>\$ 2,130,548</b>		<b>\$ 2,808,993</b>		

**Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System**  
**Adopted FY 2024 - 2025 Budget**  
**September 5, 2024**

21. Allocation of Administration Fund expenses to LRWRS operations.
22. Allocation of Information Technology Fund expenses to LRWRS operations.
23. This allocation reflects 16.0% of the adopted Maintenance budget.
24. FY 2024 Transfers Out (from Prior Year Excess Working Capital) to Reserves consist of:
  - A contribution of \$1,106,385 to the Non-Bond Capital Reserve to provide equity cash funding for future capital projects.
  - A contribution of \$50,000 to the O&M Reserve to decrease the required contribution amount from rates in FY 2025.
  - No contributions for FY 2025 are shown since actual results from operations after the close of a fiscal year determine the amount of excess working capital available for deposit into System reserves.



# **NON-POTABLE WATER SYSTEM**



# UPPER TRINITY REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

**Non-Potable Water System**  
**Adopted FY 2024-2025 Budget**  
 September 5, 2024

**PROJECTED FLOWS**

	<b>FY 2024 Adopted Budget</b>	<b>FY 2024 Estimates</b>	<b>FY 2025 Adopted Budget</b>
Treated Effluent	0.3643 mgd	0.2666 mgd	0.3171 mgd
Raw Water	0.0096 mgd	0.0096 mgd	0.0096 mgd

**RATE STRUCTURE**

	<b>FY 2024 Adopted Budget</b>	<b>FY 2025 Adopted Budget</b>
Treated Effluent Rate	\$0.51 / 1,000 gallons	\$0.53 / 1,000 gallons
Raw Water Rate	\$1.18 / 1,000 gallons	\$1.27 / 1,000 gallons
Demand Charge	\$125,000	\$125,000

# Non-Potable Water System Adopted FY 2024 - 2025 Budget September 5, 2024

	2023 Actuals	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Estimates	Variance % FY24 Adopted to FY24 Estimates	2025 Adopted Budget	Variance % FY24 Adopted to FY25 Adopted	
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>	\$ 67,893	\$ 69,248	\$ 83,084		\$ 45,974		
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>							
Interest Income	\$ 18,656	\$ 23,250	\$ 21,475	(8%)	\$ 21,100	(9%)	[1]
Treated Effluent Volume Revenue	\$ 50,427	\$ 67,820	\$ 49,295	(27%)	\$ 61,335	(10%)	[2]
Raw Water Volume Revenue	\$ 13	\$ 4,130	\$ 2,125	(49%)	\$ 4,445	8%	[3]
Demand Revenue	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 125,000	0%	\$ 125,000	0%	[4]
Other Revenue	\$ 85	\$ -	\$ 270	N/A	\$ 25	N/A	[5]
Rental Revenue	\$ 450	\$ 475	\$ 490	3%	\$ 490	3%	[6]
<b>TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE</b>	<b>\$ 194,631</b>	<b>\$ 220,675</b>	<b>\$ 198,655</b>	<b>(10%)</b>	<b>\$ 212,395</b>	<b>(4%)</b>	
<b>OPERATING EXPENSE</b>							
<b>Personnel Services:</b>							
Exempt Salaries	\$ -	\$ 1,290	\$ 750	(42%)	\$ 1,240	(4%)	
Non-Exempt Salaries	\$ 8,870	\$ 9,460	\$ 8,050	(15%)	\$ 9,475	0%	
Payroll Taxes	\$ 135	\$ 185	\$ 125	(32%)	\$ 155	(16%)	
Benefits	\$ 5,172	\$ 5,095	\$ 4,390	(14%)	\$ 5,925	16%	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 14,177</b>	<b>\$ 16,030</b>	<b>\$ 13,315</b>	<b>(17%)</b>	<b>\$ 16,795</b>	<b>5%</b>	[7]
<b>Administrative:</b>							
Insurance - Property, GL, Vehicle	\$ 2,689	\$ 3,330	\$ 3,540	6%	\$ 3,785	14%	[8]
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 2,689</b>	<b>\$ 3,330</b>	<b>\$ 3,540</b>	<b>6%</b>	<b>\$ 3,785</b>	<b>14%</b>	
<b>Professional Services:</b>							
Other Outside Services	\$ 5	\$ 500	\$ 450	(10%)	\$ 535	7%	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 5</b>	<b>\$ 500</b>	<b>\$ 450</b>	<b>(10%)</b>	<b>\$ 535</b>	<b>7%</b>	
<b>O&amp;M Expenses:</b>							
Plant & Equipment Maintenance	\$ 19,862	\$ 2,610	\$ 1,895	(27%)	\$ 2,610	0%	
Pipeline Maintenance	\$ 175	\$ 500	\$ 225	(55%)	\$ 500	0%	
Botanical	\$ -	\$ 1,850	\$ 500	(73%)	\$ 500	(73%)	[9]
Tools, Machinery, & Equipment < \$5,000	\$ -	\$ 545	\$ 200	(63%)	\$ 545	0%	
Treated Effluent Purchase	\$ 42,472	\$ 57,475	\$ 40,245	(30%)	\$ 53,020	(8%)	[10]
Raw Water Purchase	\$ -	\$ 3,995	\$ 2,055	(49%)	\$ 4,280	7%	[11]
Electricity	\$ 12,640	\$ 15,025	\$ 12,815	(15%)	\$ 14,915	(1%)	
Equipment & Furniture ≥ \$5,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 23,720	N/A	\$ -	0%	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 75,149</b>	<b>\$ 82,000</b>	<b>\$ 81,655</b>	<b>(0%)</b>	<b>\$ 76,370</b>	<b>(7%)</b>	
<b>OPERATING EXPENSE SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 92,020</b>	<b>\$ 101,860</b>	<b>\$ 98,960</b>	<b>(3%)</b>	<b>\$ 97,485</b>	<b>(4%)</b>	
<b>Shared Debt Payments:</b>							
Admin Complex (#1)	\$ 1,100	\$ 1,100	\$ 1,100	0%	\$ 1,100	0%	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 1,100</b>	<b>\$ 1,100</b>	<b>\$ 1,100</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>\$ 1,100</b>	<b>0%</b>	[12]
<b>Transfers Out (from Rates):</b>							
Non-Bond Capital Reserve	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	0%	\$ 25,000	0%	
Capital Replacement Reserve	\$ 29,475	\$ 29,475	\$ 29,475	0%	\$ 29,475	0%	
Regional Treated Water System							
Operating Cash (Raw Water Intake Debt Svc)	\$ 250	\$ 250	\$ 250	0%	\$ 250	0%	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 54,725</b>	<b>\$ 54,725</b>	<b>\$ 54,725</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>\$ 54,725</b>	<b>0%</b>	[13]



**Non-Potable Water System**  
**Adopted FY 2024-2025 Budget**  
**September 5, 2024**

**FOOTNOTES TO BUDGET**

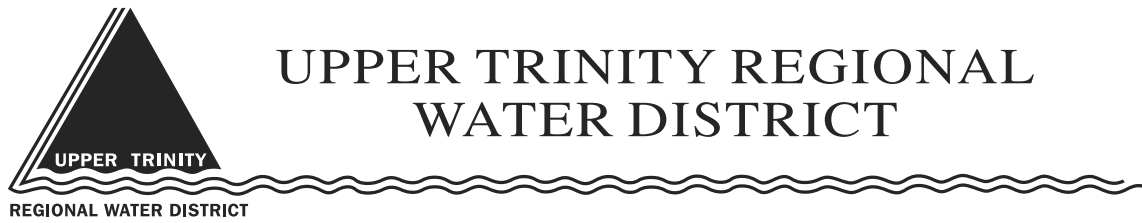
1. Interest Income is representative of current market conditions.
2. Total Treated Effluent volume revenue reflects the projected flows at the adopted Treated Effluent rate.
3. Total Raw Water volume revenue reflects the projected flows at the adopted Raw Water rate.
4. Demand revenue reflects an annual charge of \$125,000.
5. Other Revenue includes estimated non-direct service revenues such as auction proceeds from retired assets.
6. Rental Revenue consists of a pro-rata share of rental income from the 802 N. Kealy Avenue building.
7. The adopted budget includes funding for personnel who spend time operating and maintaining the non-potable facilities and equates to 0.14 of a full-time equivalent position.
8. Insurance – Property and General Liability expense reflects a projected 7.0% increase from the FY 2024 actual expense.
9. Botanical expense includes brush clearing services along the non-potable pipeline and reflects a decrease from FY 2024 to establish a budget that is more in line with current expenditures.
10. Treated Effluent Water cost reflects a 6.0% rate increase from FY 2024 by Dallas Water Utilities.
11. Raw Water cost reflects a 7.2% rate increase from FY 2024 by Dallas Water Utilities.
12. Shared Debt Payments fund a direct portion of debt service related to the administrative offices and Board Room.
13. Transfers Out consist of:
  - A contribution of \$25,000 to the Non-Bond Capital Reserve is recommended to allow for equity cash funding of future capital projects.
  - A contribution of \$29,475 to the Capital Replacement Reserve is included to set aside funds to be used for the future replacement of the non-potable pipeline.
  - An annual transfer to the Regional Treated Water System (RTWS) reflects the Non-Potable Water System's portion of a debt service payment for bonds issued to construct the Raw Water Intake structure.

**Non-Potable Water System  
Adopted FY 2024 - 2025 Budget  
September 5, 2024**

	2023 Actuals	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Estimates	Variance % FY24 Adopted to FY24 Estimates	2025 Adopted Budget	Variance % FY24 Adopted to FY25 Adopted	
<b>OPERATING EXPENSE CONTINUED</b>							
<b>Allocated Expenses (from Internal Service Funds):</b>							
Administration Fund	\$ 2,488	\$ 5,675	\$ 5,345	(6%)	\$ 2,765	(51%)	[14]
Information Technology Fund	\$ 798	\$ 2,385	\$ 2,315	(3%)	\$ 1,360	(43%)	[15]
Maintenance Fund	\$ 11,491	\$ 16,440	\$ 17,970	9%	\$ 16,175	(2%)	[16]
TOTAL	\$ 14,777	\$ 24,500	\$ 25,630	5%	\$ 20,300	(17%)	
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 162,622</b>	<b>\$ 182,185</b>	<b>\$ 180,415</b>	<b>(1%)</b>	<b>\$ 173,610</b>	<b>(5%)</b>	
<b>NET REVENUES / (EXPENSES)</b>	<b>\$ 32,009</b>	<b>\$ 38,490</b>	<b>\$ 18,240</b>	<b>(53%)</b>	<b>\$ 38,785</b>	<b>1%</b>	
<b>Transfers Out (from PY Excess Working Capital)</b>							
Non-Bond Capital Reserve	\$ 6,820	\$ -	\$ 55,350	N/A	\$ -	0%	
Regional Treated Water System Non-Bond Capital Rsrv (CIP Project Funding)	\$ 9,998	\$ -	\$ -	0%	\$ -	0%	
TOTAL	\$ 16,818	\$ -	\$ 55,350	N/A	\$ -	0%	[17]
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 179,440</b>	<b>\$ 182,185</b>	<b>\$ 235,765</b>	<b>29%</b>	<b>\$ 173,610</b>	<b>(5%)</b>	
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>	<b>\$ 83,084</b>	<b>\$ 107,738</b>	<b>\$ 45,974</b>		<b>\$ 84,759</b>		

**Non-Potable Water System  
Adopted FY 2024-2025 Budget  
September 5, 2024**

14. Allocation of Administration Fund expenses to NPWS operations.
15. Allocation of Information Technology Fund expenses to NPWS operations.
16. This allocation represents 0.50% of the adopted Maintenance budget.
17. FY 2024 Transfers Out (from Prior Year Excess Working Capital) to Reserves consist of:
  - A contribution of \$55,350 to the Non-Bond Capital Reserve to provide equity cash funding for future capital projects.
  - No contributions for FY 2025 are shown since actual results from operations after the close of a fiscal year determine the amount of excess working capital available for deposit into System reserves.



# UPPER TRINITY REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

**NORTHEAST REGIONAL WATER  
RECLAMATION SYSTEM –  
RIVERBEND & DOE BRANCH  
PLANTS**

**Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System –  
Riverbend & Doe Branch Plants  
Adopted FY 2024 - 2025 Budget  
September 5, 2024**

**SUBSCRIBED CAPACITIES**

Entity	FY 2024 Adopted Budget	FY 2025 Adopted Budget
DCFWSD #8A	0.45375 mgd	0.45375 mgd
Providence Village	0.55000 mgd	0.55000 mgd
Elm Ridge WCID	0.38600 mgd	0.38600 mgd
DCFWSD #11A	0.71575 mgd	0.71575 mgd
Mustang SUD	2.61650 mgd	2.74150 mgd
Celina	1.51000 mgd	1.51000 mgd
Prosper	1.12500 mgd	1.12500 mgd
<b>Total</b>	<b>7.35700 mgd</b>	<b>7.48200 mgd</b>

**PROJECTED FLOWS**

Entity	FY 2024 Adopted Budget	FY 2024 Estimates	FY 2025 Adopted Budget
DCFWSD #8A	0.3300 mgd	0.3766 mgd	0.3300 mgd
Providence Village	0.4000 mgd	0.3866 mgd	0.4000 mgd
Elm Ridge WCID	0.3000 mgd	0.2596 mgd	0.3000 mgd
DCFWSD #11A	0.7200 mgd	0.7632 mgd	0.8000 mgd
Mustang SUD	1.9000 mgd	2.1290 mgd	2.2500 mgd
Celina	1.7400 mgd	2.1803 mgd	2.5000 mgd *
Prosper	1.3200 mgd	1.5061 mgd	2.0000 mgd *
<b>Total</b>	<b>6.7100 mgd</b>	<b>7.6014 mgd</b>	<b>8.5800 mgd</b>

\* Subject to an Excess Flows Surcharge (Total Monthly Flows in Excess of Monthly Subscribed Capacity amount). All Surcharge Revenues to be transferred to the O&M Reserve.

**Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System –  
Riverbend & Doe Branch Plants  
Adopted FY 2024 - 2025 Budget  
September 5, 2024**

**RATE STRUCTURE**

	FY 2024 Adopted Budget	FY 2025 Adopted Budget
Treatment Rate – Member	\$1.44 / 1,000 gallons	\$1.44 / 1,000 gallons
Treatment Rate - Customer	\$1.55 / 1,000 gallons	\$1.55 / 1,000 gallons
Excess Flows Surcharge	\$0.36 / 1,000 gallons	\$0.56 / 1,000 gallons
Fixed O&M Charge **	\$620,000 / mgd	\$656,300 / mgd

\*\* Fixed O&M does not include Capital Charges. Capital Charges for Joint and Individual Facilities shown below.

**CAPITAL CHARGES**

Entity	Individual	Joint	Total
DCFWSD #8A	\$244,480	\$102,450	\$346,930
Providence Village	\$725,000	\$124,185	\$849,185
Elm Ridge WCID	\$7,550	\$4,740	\$12,290
DCFWSD #11A	\$441,600	\$161,605	\$603,205
Mustang SUD	\$1,339,555	\$393,205	\$1,732,760
Celina	\$3,007,440	\$ ---	\$3,007,440
Prosper	\$147,260	\$ ---	\$147,260
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$5,912,885</b>	<b>\$786,185</b>	<b>\$6,699,070</b>

**Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System -  
Riverbend & Doe Branch Plants  
Adopted FY 2024-2025 Budget  
September 5, 2024**

	2023 Actuals	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Estimates	Variance % FY24 Adopted to FY24 Estimates	2025 Adopted Budget	Variance % FY24 Adopted to FY25 Adopted	
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>	\$ 2,611,006	\$ 2,845,871	\$ 3,337,001		\$ 3,630,991		
Transfer to Operations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (80,000)		\$ -		
<b>BEGINNING BALANCE Revised</b>	<b>\$ 2,611,006</b>	<b>\$ 2,845,871</b>	<b>\$ 3,257,001</b>		<b>\$ 3,630,991</b>		
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>							
<b>Interest Income</b>	\$ 402,088	\$ 462,000	\$ 506,360	10%	\$ 492,000	6%	[1]
<b>Treatment Revenue:</b>							
Celina	\$ 861,754	\$ 914,530	\$ 1,174,300	28%	\$ 1,314,000	44%	
DCFWSD #8A	\$ 182,241	\$ 186,700	\$ 215,485	15%	\$ 186,700	0%	
DCFWSD #11A	\$ 398,682	\$ 407,340	\$ 436,610	7%	\$ 452,600	11%	
Elm Ridge WCID	\$ 137,736	\$ 169,725	\$ 142,660	(16%)	\$ 169,725	0%	
Mustang SUD	\$ 1,009,837	\$ 998,640	\$ 1,157,870	16%	\$ 1,182,600	18%	
Prosper	\$ 660,174	\$ 693,780	\$ 809,315	17%	\$ 1,051,200	52%	
Providence Village	\$ 198,575	\$ 226,300	\$ 222,140	(2%)	\$ 226,300	0%	
TOTAL	\$ 3,448,999	\$ 3,597,015	\$ 4,158,380	16%	\$ 4,583,125	27%	[2]
<b>Fixed O&amp;M Costs for Joint Facilities:</b>							
Celina	\$ 831,000	\$ 936,200	\$ 936,200	0%	\$ 991,015	6%	
DCFWSD #8A	\$ 272,250	\$ 281,325	\$ 281,325	0%	\$ 297,795	6%	
DCFWSD #11A	\$ 429,450	\$ 443,765	\$ 443,765	0%	\$ 469,745	6%	
Elm Ridge WCID	\$ 231,600	\$ 239,320	\$ 239,320	0%	\$ 253,330	6%	
Mustang SUD	\$ 1,569,900	\$ 1,622,230	\$ 1,622,230	0%	\$ 1,799,245	11%	
Prosper	\$ 600,000	\$ 697,500	\$ 697,500	0%	\$ 738,340	6%	
Providence Village	\$ 330,000	\$ 341,000	\$ 341,000	0%	\$ 360,965	6%	
TOTAL	\$ 4,264,200	\$ 4,561,340	\$ 4,561,340	0%	\$ 4,910,435	8%	[3]
<b>Capital Charges for Joint / Individual Facilities:</b>							
Celina (DB)	\$ 1,579,710	\$ 1,611,815	\$ 1,611,815	(0%)	\$ 3,007,440	87%	
DCFWSD #8A (RB)	\$ 315,595	\$ 353,290	\$ 353,290	(0%)	\$ 346,930	(2%)	
DCFWSD #11A (RB)	\$ 510,600	\$ 599,585	\$ 599,585	(0%)	\$ 603,205	1%	
Elm Ridge WCID (RB & DB)	\$ 39,320	\$ 12,535	\$ 12,535	0%	\$ 12,290	(2%)	
Mustang SUD (RB & DB)	\$ 826,075	\$ 868,075	\$ 868,075	0%	\$ 1,732,760	100%	
Prosper (DB)	\$ 78,275	\$ 144,515	\$ 144,515	0%	\$ 147,260	2%	
Providence Village (RB)	\$ 540,065	\$ 605,465	\$ 605,465	0%	\$ 849,185	40%	
TOTAL	\$ 3,889,640	\$ 4,195,280	\$ 4,195,280	0%	\$ 6,699,070	60%	[4]
<b>Interim Finance Charges - Loan for US 380 Project</b>							
<b>Doe Branch:</b>							
Celina	\$ -	\$ 60,365	\$ 10,065	(83%)	\$ -	(100%)	
Elm Ridge WCID	\$ -	\$ 14,590	\$ 2,430	(83%)	\$ -	(100%)	
Mustang SUD	\$ -	\$ 39,975	\$ 6,665	(83%)	\$ -	(100%)	
Prosper	\$ -	\$ 44,970	\$ 7,495	(83%)	\$ -	(100%)	
TOTAL	\$ -	\$ 159,900	\$ 26,655	(83%)	\$ -	(100%)	[5]
<b>Excess Flows Surcharge</b>							
Celina	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 94,580	N/A	\$ -	0%	
Prosper	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 53,620	N/A	\$ -	0%	
TOTAL	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 148,200	N/A	\$ -	0%	[6]
<b>OPERATING REVENUE SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 12,004,927</b>	<b>\$ 12,975,535</b>	<b>\$ 13,596,215</b>	<b>5%</b>	<b>\$ 16,684,630</b>	<b>29%</b>	
<b>Transfers In:</b>							
Working Capital	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 80,000	0%	\$ -	0%	
Construction Cash (Doe Branch Plant)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0%	\$ 632,500	N/A	
Vehicle & Equipment Replacement Reserve	\$ 17,640	\$ -	\$ 331,575	N/A	\$ 37,825	N/A	
TOTAL	\$ 17,640	\$ -	\$ 411,575	N/A	\$ 670,325	N/A	[7]
<b>Other Revenue</b>	\$ 49,158	\$ 12,500	\$ 14,265	14%	\$ 1,000	(92%)	[8]
<b>Rental Revenue</b>	\$ 3,598	\$ 3,810	\$ 3,810	(0%)	\$ 3,920	3%	[9]
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>\$ 12,075,323</b>	<b>\$ 12,991,845</b>	<b>\$ 14,025,865</b>	<b>8%</b>	<b>\$ 17,359,875</b>	<b>34%</b>	



**Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System –  
Riverbend & Doe Branch Plants  
Adopted FY 2024 - 2025 Budget  
September 5, 2024**

**FOOTNOTES TO BUDGET**

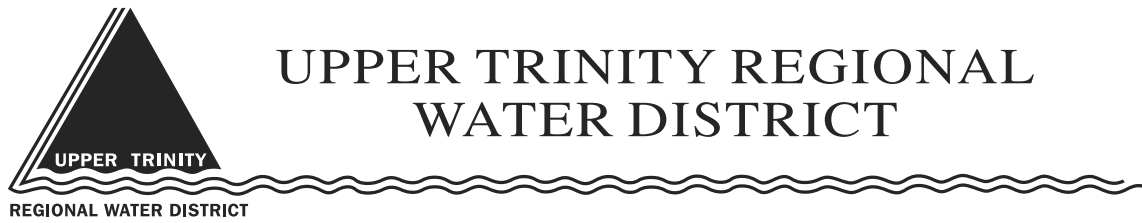
1. Interest Income is representative of current market conditions.
2. Treatment Revenue reflects the projected flows at the adopted treatment rates (Member and Customer) and recovers System variable costs.
3. Fixed O&M Costs for Joint Facilities are assessed to recover certain fixed costs of the system, not including debt service costs.
4. Capital Charges for Joint / Individual facilities are assessed to recover debt service costs associated with the construction of joint facilities (common-to-all) and separately, individual facilities, specific to a particular Member / Customer.
5. There are no Interim Finance Charges projected for FY 2025.
6. Excess Flows Surcharge Revenue reflects revenues to be generated from projected flow estimates that exceed the current subscribed capacities of the City of Celina (1.51 mgd) and the Town of Prosper (1.125 mgd) in the System at the surcharge rate of \$0.56 / 1,000 gallons. The revenue amounts are not shown due to projected flows are estimated. This surcharge is to recover costs from additional wear and tear on plant infrastructure and will be transferred to the System's O&M Reserve.
7. Transfers In consist of:
  - \$80,000 – FY 2024 transfer from projected excess working capital to fund an unexpected repair to replace the drain valves in the Riverbend Plant's aeration basin. This Transfer In is not needed for FY 2025.
  - \$632,500 – From Construction Cash (Doe Branch Plant) consisting of bond proceeds from the 2022 Revenue Bonds issued on behalf of the City of Celina's subscribed capacity provided through the Doe Branch Plant Expansion, Phase 3 project in lieu of payment from Celina to fund the FY 2025 interest only debt service payment for these bonds.
  - \$37,825 – From the Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Reserve to offset the NERWRS' allocated portion of the Maintenance budget (29.5%), plus another 0.76% for the Administration Fund's and Non-Potable Water Systems' Maintenance allocation portion (total of 30.26%), for the purchase of two vehicles (shown in the Maintenance budget) for the newly requested Process Controls Analyst and Electrician II positions for FY 2025.
8. Other Revenue includes estimated non-direct service revenues such as auction proceeds from retired assets.
9. Rental Revenue includes the pro rata share of rental income from the 802 N. Kealy Avenue building.

**Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System -  
Riverbend & Doe Branch Plants  
Adopted FY 2024-2025 Budget  
September 5, 2024**

	2023 Actuals	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Estimates	Variance % FY24 Adopted to FY24 Estimates	2025 Adopted Budget	Variance % FY24 Adopted to FY25 Adopted	
<b>OPERATING EXPENSE</b>							
<b>Personnel Services:</b>							
Exempt Salaries	\$ 118,034	\$ 174,695	\$ 144,330	(17%)	\$ 176,610	1%	
Non-Exempt Salaries	\$ 1,079,641	\$ 1,165,800	\$ 1,212,855	4%	\$ 1,423,255	22%	
Employee Insurance	\$ 388,334	\$ 476,480	\$ 387,845	(19%)	\$ 494,160	4%	
Payroll Taxes	\$ 21,844	\$ 24,115	\$ 26,320	9%	\$ 32,795	36%	
Benefits	\$ 169,631	\$ 196,860	\$ 180,385	(8%)	\$ 227,120	15%	
TOTAL	\$ 1,777,484	\$ 2,037,950	\$ 1,951,735	(4%)	\$ 2,353,940	16%	[10]
<b>Administrative:</b>							
Equipment Rental	\$ 6,012	\$ 4,925	\$ 4,050	(18%)	\$ 19,400	294%	[11]
Insurance - Property, GL, Vehicle	\$ 202,103	\$ 273,195	\$ 237,955	(13%)	\$ 289,555	6%	
Advertising	\$ 2,205	\$ 1,750	\$ 2,795	60%	\$ 1,750	0%	
Membership Dues & Subscriptions	\$ 9,165	\$ 10,885	\$ 11,390	5%	\$ 11,485	6%	
Employee Recognition Program	\$ 2,268	\$ 1,800	\$ 4,010	123%	\$ 4,500	150%	[12]
Conference, Training & Travel	\$ 16,776	\$ 23,700	\$ 24,875	5%	\$ 21,580	(9%)	
Meetings	\$ 218	\$ 1,795	\$ 1,000	(44%)	\$ 1,795	0%	
Equipment / Furniture < \$5,000	\$ 1,347	\$ 2,500	\$ 5,580	123%	\$ 9,560	282%	[13]
TOTAL	\$ 240,094	\$ 320,550	\$ 291,655	(9%)	\$ 359,625	12%	
<b>Office Expenses:</b>							
Supplies	\$ 9,309	\$ 4,765	\$ 4,580	(4%)	\$ 5,200	9%	
TOTAL	\$ 9,309	\$ 4,765	\$ 4,580	(4%)	\$ 5,200	9%	
<b>Professional Services:</b>							
Legal	\$ 125	\$ 2,775	\$ 1,775	(36%)	\$ 2,525	(9%)	
Engineering	\$ 726	\$ 13,335	\$ 13,170	0%	\$ 37,000	177%	[14]
Equipment Service	\$ 45,439	\$ 47,030	\$ 46,955	(0%)	\$ 74,530	58%	[15]
Security Camera Equipment & Services	\$ 105	\$ -	\$ -	0%	\$ -	0%	
Other Outside Services	\$ 24,226	\$ 87,890	\$ 94,405	7%	\$ 57,090	(35%)	[16]
TOTAL	\$ 70,621	\$ 151,030	\$ 156,305	3%	\$ 171,145	13%	
<b>O&amp;M Expenses:</b>							
Plant Supplies	\$ 27,843	\$ 34,865	\$ 33,610	(4%)	\$ 35,065	1%	
Botanical	\$ 64,327	\$ 78,385	\$ 73,850	(6%)	\$ 84,055	7%	
Vehicle Expense	\$ 13,713	\$ 42,435	\$ 33,140	(22%)	\$ 29,190	(31%)	[17]
Plant & Equipment Maintenance	\$ 861,236	\$ 401,150	\$ 537,965	34%	\$ 573,685	43%	[18]
Pipeline Maintenance	\$ 10,519	\$ 34,270	\$ 22,735	(34%)	\$ 16,055	(53%)	[19]
Utilities	\$ 43,770	\$ 47,720	\$ 47,070	(1%)	\$ 50,100	5%	
Lab Supplies & Services	\$ 170,022	\$ 176,480	\$ 170,870	(3%)	\$ 192,205	9%	
Permits, Licenses & Fees	\$ 35,274	\$ 43,000	\$ 35,420	(18%)	\$ 39,000	(9%)	
Miscellaneous Expense	\$ 2,353	\$ 1,755	\$ 3,860	120%	\$ 2,580	47%	[20]
Sludge Hauling	\$ -	\$ 17,055	\$ 12,510	(27%)	\$ 16,600	(3%)	
Biosolids Disposal	\$ 671,215	\$ 749,335	\$ 850,755	14%	\$ 1,088,240	45%	[21]
Electricity	\$ 1,057,631	\$ 1,217,850	\$ 1,131,050	(7%)	\$ 1,332,445	9%	
Chemicals	\$ 291,043	\$ 369,765	\$ 342,925	(7%)	\$ 405,575	10%	[22]
Tools, Machinery, & Equipment < \$5,000	\$ 38,499	\$ 58,115	\$ 53,220	(8%)	\$ 34,330	(41%)	[23]
Equipment & Furniture ≥ \$5,000	\$ 159,891	\$ 44,000	\$ 417,130	848%	\$ 366,815	734%	[24]
TOTAL	\$ 3,447,336	\$ 3,316,180	\$ 3,766,110	14%	\$ 4,265,940	29%	
<b>Debt Service:</b>							
Fiscal Agent Fees	\$ 1,550	\$ 3,500	\$ 11,400	226%	\$ 12,000	243%	
State Participation	\$ 224,540	\$ 223,345	\$ 223,345	0%	\$ 221,815	(1%)	
Bonds	\$ 3,665,094	\$ 3,971,935	\$ 3,971,930	(0%)	\$ 7,109,760	79%	
TOTAL	\$ 3,891,184	\$ 4,198,780	\$ 4,206,675	0%	\$ 7,343,575	75%	[25]
<b>OPERATING EXPENSE SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 9,436,028</b>	<b>\$ 10,029,255</b>	<b>\$ 10,377,060</b>	<b>3%</b>	<b>\$ 14,499,425</b>	<b>45%</b>	

**Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System –  
Riverbend & Doe Branch Plants  
Adopted FY 2024 - 2025 Budget  
September 5, 2024**

10. The adopted budget includes funding for 21.35 full-time equivalent positions. This includes 30.0% of the costs for a new Process Controls Analyst position, a new Wastewater Operator III position and a Wastewater Operator I position (90.0% allocated to the Riverbend and Doe Branch Plants and 10.0% allocated to the Peninsula Plant), and a new Wastewater Operator I position (100.0% allocated to the Doe Branch Plant).
11. Equipment Rental expense includes rental fees for lifts and cherry pickers for various maintenance projects required at the Riverbend and Doe Branch Plants and reflects an increase specifically due to the need to conduct maintenance on the mixer aerator at the Riverbend Plant (\$15,000).
12. Employee Recognition Program expenses include rewards given to outstanding employees, along with team-building activities, and was increased due to having a larger staff in FY 2025.
13. Equipment and Furniture less than \$5,000 (non-capitalized assets) includes administrative items such as desks, office chairs, and appliances for breakrooms with a cost of less than \$5,000 and increases due to the need to replace old, tattered office chairs and to install workstations at the electrical buildings.
14. Engineering expenses include funding to complete a study to update the District's Emergency Response Plan (\$27,000) for both the Riverbend and Doe Branch Plants, along with another study to modify the Riverbend Plant's infrastructure to better process waste activated sludge (W.A.S.) and scum that accumulates on the surface of treatment tanks (\$10,000).
15. Equipment Service expense includes all preventative maintenance agreements for equipment used in operations and increases due to reflecting the budget amounts for these items in this expense category rather than under Other Outside Services.
16. Other Outside Services expense includes wet well cleanouts, fire alarm system inspections, pest control, and shredding services. This budget decreases due to reflecting the projected costs of annual preventive maintenance agreement for operational equipment in the Equipment Service expense category, rather than under this expense category.
17. Vehicle expense decreases due to the District canceling a vehicle leasing agreement with Enterprise Leasing in April 2024 and purchasing all previously leased vehicles. In addition, this expense category includes the cost of fuel, tolls, and maintenance for all District vehicles used by NERWRS staff.
18. Plant and Equipment Maintenance expense includes all general repairs and upkeep for all pumps, blowers, lift station equipment, motors, etc. The increase for FY 2025 is to establish a budget more in line with prior year costs for maintenance and repairs of Plant infrastructure treating participant flows that are projected to be at System capacity.
19. Pipeline Maintenance includes leak detection, repairs, and supplies for the upkeep of the System's trunk mains and interceptors and decreases due to installing fifteen composite manhole lids to System pipelines during FY 2024.
20. Miscellaneous expense increases due to establishing a budget that is more in line with prior year expenses.



**Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System –  
Riverbend & Doe Branch Plants  
Adopted FY 2024 - 2025 Budget  
September 5, 2024**

21. Biosolids Disposal expenses include the cost of hauling and disposal of byproducts from the water reclamation process. The increase from FY 2024 is due to projecting an 18.0% price increase for the vendor's next contract period, as well as a projected 27.9% increase to flows for FY 2025.
22. Chemical expense increases due to projected price increases for wastewater chemicals from pricing volatility in the oil and petroleum industry, coupled with a projected 27.9% increase to flows for FY 2025.
23. Tools, Machinery, and Equipment less than \$5,000 reflects a decrease due to the projected completion of installing additional ladder fall prevention equipment at the Riverbend and Doe Branch plants by the end of FY 2024.
24. Equipment and Furniture greater than or equal to \$5,000 includes:

**Riverbend Plant**

- Purchase of a spare 3 mgd pump for the East Influent Lift Station – \$43,500
- Purchase of a spare Grit pump – \$7,715

**Doe Branch Plant**

- Purchase of a new collection system Auto Sampler – \$7,300
- Purchase of a new Influent Auto Sampler – \$7,300
- Purchase of a metal canopy to be used during outdoor events – \$6,000
- Purchase of a new Telehandler to move and unload sludge boxes – \$90,000
- Purchase of a backup (2<sup>nd</sup>) washer compactor with SCADA components - \$150,000
- Purchase of two portable gas detectors - \$10,000
- Purchase of three spare Variable Frequency Drives (VFDs) – \$45,000

25. Debt Service expense includes the following:

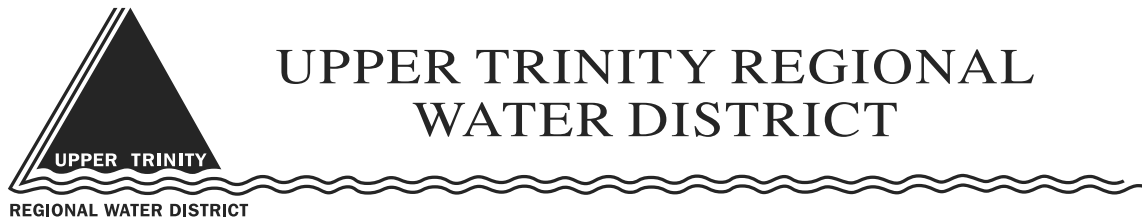
- An increase of \$9,500 for Fiscal Agent Fees for review services by the Texas Attorney General's office related to the issuance of revenue bonds.
- A principal payment increase of \$150,000 for the 2016 and 2017 Revenue Bonds (\$100,000 and \$50,000, respectively) based on the repayment schedule. These bonds were issued for the Riverbend Plant Expansion, Phase 3 project.
- A principal and interest payment totaling \$789,500 for the 2022 Revenue Bonds issued for initial funding to begin the Riverbend West Influent Lift Station Improvements project (\$157,000) attributable to Mustang Special Utility District (75.0% allocated) and Providence Village (25.0% allocated) and for the Doe Branch Plant Expansion, Phase 3 and Parallel Interceptor project (\$632,500) attributed solely to the City of Celina for their share of this project. Capitalized interest was used to fund the interest payments for FY 2023 and FY 2024. Additionally, Celina's portion of this total debt service payment (\$632,500) is to be funded from a Transfer In from Construction Cash (Doe Branch) consisting of 2022 Revenue Bond proceeds.
- An interest only payment totaling \$1,393,125 for the 2024 Revenue Bond (2<sup>nd</sup> tranche) issue for continued funding of the Doe Branch Plant Expansion, Phase 3 and Parallel Interceptor project, attributed solely to the City of Celina for their share of this project.
- An estimated principal and interest payment of \$816,510 for the tentative 2024 Revenue Bond issue for continued funding of the Riverbend West Lift Station Improvements project, attributable to Mustang Special Utility District (75.0% allocated) and Providence Village (25.0% allocated).

**Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System -  
Riverbend & Doe Branch Plants  
Adopted FY 2024-2025 Budget  
September 5, 2024**

	2023 Actuals	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Estimates	Variance % FY24 Adopted to FY24 Estimates	2025 Adopted Budget	Variance % FY24 Adopted to FY25 Adopted	
<b>OPERATING EXPENSE CONTINUED</b>							
<b>Shared Debt Payments:</b>							
Admin Complex (#1)	\$ 8,900	\$ 8,900	\$ 8,900	0%	\$ 8,900	0%	
TOTAL	\$ 8,900	\$ 8,900	\$ 8,900	0%	\$ 8,900	0%	[26]
<b>Transfers Out (from Rates):</b>							
Non-Bond Capital Reserve	\$ 23,702	\$ 48,985	\$ 56,755	16%	\$ 62,635	28%	
O&M Reserve							
Rate Component	\$ 243,500	\$ 42,500	\$ 42,500	0%	\$ 115,000	171%	
Excess Flow Surcharge	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 148,200	N/A	\$ -	0%	
Capital Replacement Reserve	\$ 121,850	\$ 122,455	\$ 141,880	16%	\$ 156,585	28%	
Vehicle & Equipment Replacement Reserve	\$ 47,880	\$ 54,860	\$ 54,860	0%	\$ 202,790	270%	
Plant Permitting Reserve	\$ 19,000	\$ 19,000	\$ 19,000	0%	\$ 19,000	0%	
Administration Fund							
Customer Rate Surcharge Revenue Transfer	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	0%	\$ 60,000	0%	
Regional Treated Water System							
Operations							
Water Usage for the NERWRS	\$ 273	\$ 1,920	\$ 320	(83%)	\$ 500	(74%)	
Non-Bond Capital Reserve							
Doe Branch US 380 Project Loan (\$3.0M)	\$ -	\$ 159,900	\$ 26,650	(83%)	\$ -	(100%)	
TOTAL	\$ 516,205	\$ 509,620	\$ 550,165	8%	\$ 616,510	21%	[27]
<b>Allocated Expenses (from Internal Service Funds):</b>							
Administration Fund	\$ 118,601	\$ 230,420	\$ 233,210	1%	\$ 140,865	(39%)	[28]
Information Technology Fund	\$ 47,148	\$ 96,760	\$ 101,025	4%	\$ 69,280	(28%)	[29]
Maintenance Fund	\$ 666,516	\$ 937,190	\$ 1,024,370	9%	\$ 954,395	2%	[30]
TOTAL	\$ 832,265	\$ 1,264,370	\$ 1,358,605	7%	\$ 1,164,540	(8%)	
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 10,793,398</b>	<b>\$ 11,812,145</b>	<b>\$ 12,294,730</b>	<b>4%</b>	<b>\$ 16,289,375</b>	<b>38%</b>	
<b>NET REVENUES / (EXPENSES)</b>	<b>\$ 1,281,925</b>	<b>\$ 1,179,700</b>	<b>\$ 1,731,135</b>		<b>\$ 1,070,500</b>		
<b>Transfers Out (from PY Excess Working Capital)</b>							
Non-Bond Capital Reserve	\$ 449,145	\$ -	\$ 1,322,145	N/A	\$ -	0%	
O&M Reserve	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 35,000	N/A	\$ -	0%	
Regional Treated Water System							
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv (CIP Project Funding)	\$ 106,785	\$ -	\$ -	0%	\$ -	0%	
TOTAL	\$ 555,930	\$ -	\$ 1,357,145	N/A	\$ -	0%	[31]
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 11,349,328</b>	<b>\$ 11,812,145</b>	<b>\$ 13,651,875</b>	<b>16%</b>	<b>\$ 16,289,375</b>	<b>38%</b>	
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>	<b>\$ 3,337,001</b>	<b>\$ 4,025,571</b>	<b>\$ 3,630,991</b>		<b>\$ 4,701,491</b>		

**Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System –  
Riverbend & Doe Branch Plants  
Adopted FY 2024 - 2025 Budget  
September 5, 2024**

26. Shared Debt Service payments fund a direct portion of debt service related to the administrative offices and Board Room.
27. Transfers Out consist of:
- A contribution of \$62,635 to the Non-Bond Capital Reserve is provided for in the treatment rate at \$0.02 / 1,000 gallons (same as FY 2024) based on projected flows and is recommended to allow for equity cash funding of future capital projects.
  - A contribution of \$115,000 to the O&M Reserve represents a required amount equal to 25% of O&M expenses (less debt service). This reserve is anticipated to be at least 100% funded at the end of FY 2025. Additionally, any Excess Flow Surcharge revenues generated through the treatment of excess flows sent to the System from the City of Celina and the Town of Prosper that exceed their subscribed capacities in the System multiplied by the \$0.56 / 1,000-gallon Excess Flow Surcharge, are to be transferred to the O&M Reserve to fund costs from excess wear and tear on System infrastructure for treating these flows.
  - A contribution of \$156,585 to the Capital Replacement Reserve is provided for in the treatment rate at \$0.05 / 1,000 gallons (same as FY 2024) based on projected flows.
  - A contribution of \$202,790 to the Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Reserve is calculated according to the quantity and age of District owned vehicles and equipment assigned to this System. The increase in this contribution is due to purchasing all previously leased vehicles and needing sufficient funds available for their future replacement.
  - A contribution of \$19,000 to the Plant Permitting Reserve is to accumulate funds for the next renewal of the Texas Pollutant Elimination System Permit for the Riverbend Plant (FY 2027) and the Doe Branch Plant (FY 2026).
  - A contribution of \$60,000 to the Administration Fund represents a portion of Customer Volume Revenues from the 7.0% surcharge included in the Customer volume rate to fund administration services.
  - A contribution of \$500 to the Regional Treated Water System (RTWS) operations represents payment for potable water usage at the Riverbend Regional Water Reclamation Plant that is ultimately credited to Denton County Fresh Water Supply District #8A (RTWS customer).
  - The FY 2024 estimate of \$26,650 represents the transfer of interest due on a tentative loan from the Regional Treated Water System's Non-Bond Capital Reserve to complete the relocation of the Hwy 380 project. This loan was never needed due to having sufficient funding in the Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System's Non-Bond Capital Reserve since the District received timely reimbursements from the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT). Therefore, there is nothing programmed for FY 2025.
28. Allocation of Administration Fund expenses to NERWRS operations.
29. Allocation of Information Technology Fund expenses to NERWS operations.
30. This allocation reflects 29.5% of the adopted Maintenance budget.



# UPPER TRINITY REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT



**Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System –  
Riverbend & Doe Branch Plants  
Adopted FY 2024 - 2025 Budget  
September 5, 2024**

31. FY 2024 Transfers Out (from Prior Year Excess Working Capital) to Reserves consist of:

- A contribution of \$1,322,145 to the Non-Bond Capital Reserve to provide equity cash funding for future capital projects.
- A contribution of \$35,000 to the O&M Reserve to decrease the required contribution amount from rates in FY 2025.
- No contributions for FY 2025 are shown since actual results from operations after the close of a fiscal year determine the amount of excess working capital available for deposit into System reserves.



# **MAINTENANCE**

# Maintenance

## Adopted FY 2024 - 2025 Budget

### September 5, 2024

	2023 Actuals	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Estimates	Variance % FY24 Adopted to FY24 Estimates	2025 Adopted Budget	Variance % FY24 Adopted to FY25 Adopted
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	
<b>OPERATING EXPENSE</b>						
<b>Personnel Services:</b>						
Exempt Salaries	\$ 123,230	\$ 136,715	\$ 129,275	(5%)	\$ 138,355	1%
Non-Exempt Salaries	\$ 1,305,030	\$ 1,623,705	\$ 1,303,495	(20%)	\$ 1,774,555	9%
Employee Insurance	\$ 416,430	\$ 713,850	\$ 506,305	(29%)	\$ 588,150	(18%)
Payroll Taxes	\$ 27,568	\$ 26,230	\$ 26,340	0%	\$ 32,070	22%
Benefits	\$ 198,599	\$ 252,715	\$ 196,115	(22%)	\$ 270,670	7%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 2,070,857</b>	<b>\$ 2,753,215</b>	<b>\$ 2,161,530</b>	<b>(21%)</b>	<b>\$ 2,803,800</b>	<b>2%</b>
<b>Administrative:</b>						
Property, Building, & Equipment Rentals	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	0%	\$ 6,000	0%
Janitorial	\$ 1,239	\$ 1,500	\$ 1,350	(10%)	\$ 1,500	0%
Insurance - Property, GL, Vehicle	\$ 31,362	\$ 41,730	\$ 41,590	(0%)	\$ 44,500	7%
Advertising	\$ 1,776	\$ 1,000	\$ 950	(5%)	\$ 1,000	0%
Membership Dues & Subscriptions	\$ 2,108	\$ 3,600	\$ 2,800	(22%)	\$ 3,850	7%
Conference, Training & Travel	\$ 9,911	\$ 11,000	\$ 10,685	(3%)	\$ 10,000	(9%)
Employee Recognition Program	\$ -	\$ 100	\$ 185	85%	\$ 100	0%
Meetings	\$ 1,336	\$ 2,000	\$ 1,980	(1%)	\$ 2,185	9%
Equipment / Furniture < \$5,000	\$ -	\$ 3,150	\$ 2,500	(21%)	\$ 2,900	(8%)
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 53,732</b>	<b>\$ 70,080</b>	<b>\$ 68,040</b>	<b>(3%)</b>	<b>\$ 72,035</b>	<b>3%</b>
<b>Office Expenses:</b>						
Supplies	\$ 1,852	\$ 2,875	\$ 2,550	(11%)	\$ 3,100	8%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 1,852</b>	<b>\$ 2,875</b>	<b>\$ 2,550</b>	<b>(11%)</b>	<b>\$ 3,100</b>	<b>8%</b>
<b>Professional Services:</b>						
Equipment Service	\$ 215	\$ 500	\$ 475	(5%)	\$ 500	0%
Other Outside Services	\$ 1,319	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,225	8%	\$ 3,260	9%
Temporary/Contract Labor	\$ 4,030	\$ 5,000	\$ 4,280	(14%)	\$ 5,000	0%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 5,564</b>	<b>\$ 8,500</b>	<b>\$ 7,980</b>	<b>(6%)</b>	<b>\$ 8,760</b>	<b>3%</b>
<b>O&amp;M Expenses:</b>						
Plant Supplies	\$ 18,848	\$ 21,450	\$ 19,625	(9%)	\$ 22,450	5%
Botanical	\$ 767	\$ 3,000	\$ 2,920	(3%)	\$ 3,000	0%
Vehicle Expense	\$ 114,983	\$ 356,820	\$ 171,125	(52%)	\$ 123,045	(66%)
Plant & Equipment Maintenance	\$ 5,512	\$ 17,400	\$ 15,890	(9%)	\$ 17,400	0%
Pipeline Maintenance	\$ 1,043	\$ 5,200	\$ 4,200	(19%)	\$ 5,200	0%
Utilities	\$ 6,547	\$ 8,040	\$ 6,615	(18%)	\$ 7,450	(7%)
Tools, Machinery, & Equipment < \$5,000	\$ 18,628	\$ 30,300	\$ 27,700	(9%)	\$ 22,000	(27%)
Equipment & Furniture ≥ \$5,000	\$ -	\$ 11,500	\$ 1,106,095	9518%	\$ 147,000	1178%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 166,328</b>	<b>\$ 453,710</b>	<b>\$ 1,354,170</b>	<b>198%</b>	<b>\$ 347,545</b>	<b>(23%)</b>
<b>Maintenance Allocation to Projects</b>	<b>\$ (2,298,333)</b>	<b>\$ (3,288,380)</b>	<b>\$ (3,594,270)</b>	<b>9%</b>	<b>\$ (3,235,240)</b>	<b>(2%)</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>		<b>\$ -</b>	
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>		<b>\$ -</b>	

# Maintenance

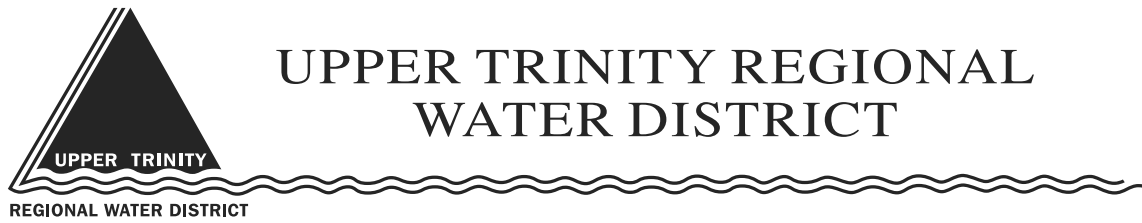
## Adopted FY 2024 – 2025 Budget

September 5, 2024

### FOOTNOTES TO BUDGET

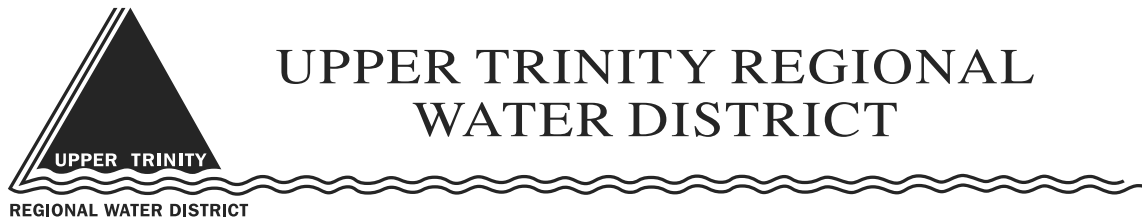
1. The adopted budget includes funding for 26.90 full-time equivalent positions including two new positions (Maintenance Worker and Electrician II).
2. Vehicle expense decreases due to the District canceling a vehicle leasing agreement with Enterprise Leasing in April 2024 and purchasing all previously leased vehicles. In addition, this expense category includes the cost of fuel, tolls, and maintenance for all District vehicles used by Maintenance staff.
3. Tools, Machinery, and Equipment less than \$5,000 reflects a decrease due to purchasing Fluke Calibrators, ProcessMeter digital multimeters, and troubleshooting kits for the Electronic Technicians in FY 2024.
4. Furniture and Equipment greater than or equal to \$5,000 includes:
  - Purchase of an Emerson communicator to calibrate, program, and test all instruments – \$11,000
  - Purchase of a new concrete saw – \$11,000
  - Purchase of an F-150 for the new Process Controls Analyst position to be based at the Taylor Regional Treated Water Plant (Provides services throughout all District operations) – \$50,000
  - Purchase of a Ford Transit 350 for the new Electrician II position – \$75,000
5. Total operating expenses for the Maintenance budget are allocated to the following projects: Regional Treated Water System (46.5%), Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System (16.0%), Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System (29.5%), Peninsula Water Reclamation Plant (5.5%), Non-Potable Water System (0.5%), and Admin (2.0%). This allocation is based on the updated methodology of work order distribution.

	<b>RTWS</b>	<b>LRWRS</b>	<b>NERWRS</b>	<b>PWRP</b>	<b>NPWS</b>	<b>ADMIN</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
Allocation %	46.5%	16.0%	29.5%	5.5%	0.5%	2.0%	100.0%
FY 25	\$1,504,385	\$517,640	\$954,395	\$177,940	\$16,175	\$64,705	\$3,235,240



# UPPER TRINITY REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

# **PENINSULA WATER RECLAMATION PLANT**





**Peninsula Water Reclamation Plant**  
**Adopted FY 2024 - 2025 Budget**  
 September 5, 2024

**SUBSCRIBED CAPACITIES**

Entity	FY 2024 Adopted Budget	FY 2025 Adopted Budget
Mustang SUD	2.00 mgd	2.00 mgd
<b>Total</b>	<b>2.00 mgd</b>	<b>2.00 mgd</b>

**PROJECTED FLOWS**

Entity	FY 2024 Adopted Budget	FY 2024 Estimates	FY 2025 Adopted Budget
Mustang SUD	1.2000 mgd	1.2640 mgd	1.3000 mgd
<b>Total</b>	<b>1.2000 mgd</b>	<b>1.2640 mgd</b>	<b>1.3000 mgd</b>

**RATE STRUCTURE**

	FY 2024 Adopted Budget	FY 2025 Adopted Budget
Treatment Rate	\$1.65 / 1,000 gallons	\$1.65 / 1,000 gallons
Fixed O&M Charge	\$702,200 / mgd	\$702,200 / mgd

# Peninsula Water Reclamation Plant

## Adopted FY 2024 - 2025 Budget

### September 5, 2024

	2023 Actuals	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Estimates	Variance % FY24 Adopted to FY24 Estimates	2025 Adopted Budget	Variance % FY24 Adopted to FY25 Adopted	
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>	\$ 309,142	\$ 394,862	\$ 528,939		\$ 738,564		
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>							
Interest Income	\$ 30,042	\$ 42,610	\$ 51,745	21%	\$ 47,575	12%	[1]
<b>Treatment Revenue:</b>							
Mustang SUD	\$ 709,688	\$ 722,700	\$ 763,645	6%	\$ 782,925	8%	
TOTAL	\$ 709,688	\$ 722,700	\$ 763,645	6%	\$ 782,925	8%	[2]
<b>Fixed O&amp;M Costs for Joint Facilities:</b>							
Mustang SUD	\$ 699,575	\$ 1,404,400	\$ 1,404,400	0%	\$ 1,404,400	0%	
TOTAL	\$ 699,575	\$ 1,404,400	\$ 1,404,400	0%	\$ 1,404,400	0%	[3]
<b>Capital Charges for Joint Facilities:</b>							
Mustang SUD	\$ 71,935	\$ 70,935	\$ 70,935	0%	\$ 74,745	5%	
TOTAL	\$ 71,935	\$ 70,935	\$ 70,935	0%	\$ 74,745	5%	[4]
<b>Transfers In:</b>							
Vehicle & Equipment Replacement Rsrvc	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 141,315	N/A	\$ 7,050	N/A	
TOTAL	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 141,315	N/A	\$ 7,050	N/A	[5]
<b>Other Revenue</b>	\$ 5,485	\$ 4,000	\$ 6,125	53%	\$ 100	(98%)	[6]
<b>Rental Revenue</b>	\$ 900	\$ 950	\$ 950	0%	\$ 980	3%	[7]
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>\$ 1,517,625</b>	<b>\$ 2,245,595</b>	<b>\$ 2,439,115</b>	<b>9%</b>	<b>\$ 2,317,775</b>	<b>3%</b>	
<b>OPERATING EXPENSE</b>							
<b>Personnel Services:</b>							
Exempt Salaries	\$ 38,238	\$ 60,965	\$ 53,300	(13%)	\$ 61,410	1%	
Non-Exempt Salaries	\$ 184,262	\$ 358,965	\$ 293,585	(18%)	\$ 398,335	11%	
Employee Insurance	\$ 66,625	\$ 94,540	\$ 80,460	(15%)	\$ 79,800	(16%)	
Payroll Taxes	\$ 3,403	\$ 8,455	\$ 7,300	(14%)	\$ 8,775	4%	
Benefits	\$ 26,305	\$ 53,140	\$ 39,210	(26%)	\$ 60,815	14%	
TOTAL	\$ 318,833	\$ 576,065	\$ 473,855	(18%)	\$ 609,135	6%	[8]
<b>Administrative:</b>							
Insurance - Property, GL, Vehicle	\$ 26,706	\$ 47,380	\$ 44,440	(6%)	\$ 49,545	5%	
Equipment Rental	\$ 1,065	\$ 2,000	\$ 1,825	(9%)	\$ 2,000	0%	
Advertising	\$ 211	\$ 1,000	\$ 2,115	112%	\$ 1,000	0%	
Membership Dues & Subscriptions	\$ 790	\$ 2,790	\$ 2,400	(14%)	\$ 2,545	(9%)	
Conference, Training & Travel	\$ 467	\$ 3,850	\$ 3,780	(2%)	\$ 8,300	116%	[9]
Meetings	\$ 61	\$ 100	\$ 65	(35%)	\$ 105	5%	
Equipment / Furniture < \$5,000	\$ 3,953	\$ -	\$ 460	N/A	\$ 7,500	N/A	[10]
TOTAL	\$ 33,253	\$ 57,120	\$ 55,120	(4%)	\$ 71,995	26%	
<b>Office Expenses:</b>							
Supplies	\$ 435	\$ 500	\$ 855	71%	\$ 1,000	100%	[11]
TOTAL	\$ 435	\$ 500	\$ 855	71%	\$ 1,000	100%	
<b>Professional Services:</b>							
Legal	\$ -	\$ 650	\$ 485	(25%)	\$ 650	0%	
Engineering	\$ -	\$ 13,330	\$ 12,850	0%	\$ 3,000	(77%)	[12]
Equipment Service	\$ 3,315	\$ 14,880	\$ 11,965	(20%)	\$ 22,485	51%	[13]
Other Outside Services	\$ 1,475	\$ 4,500	\$ 7,855	75%	\$ 4,830	7%	
TOTAL	\$ 4,790	\$ 33,360	\$ 33,155	(1%)	\$ 33,965	2%	

**Peninsula Water Reclamation Plant**  
**Adopted FY 2024 - 2025 Budget**  
**September 5, 2024**

**FOOTNOTES TO BUDGET**

1. Interest Income is representative of current market conditions.
2. Treatment Revenue reflects the projected flows at the adopted treatment rate and recovers variable costs of the Plant.
3. Fixed O&M Charges for Joint Facilities are assessed to recover fixed costs of the Plant, not including debt service costs.
4. Capital Charges for Joint Facilities are assessed to recover the required annual debt service payment for the Series 2016 Revenue Bonds that were issued to rehab the Plant's Ultraviolet (UV) Disinfection System.
5. Transfers In consist of:
  - \$7,050 – From the Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Reserve to offset the Peninsula's Plant's allocated portion of the Maintenance budget (5.5%), plus another 0.14% for the Administration Fund's and Non-Potable Water Systems' Maintenance allocation portion (total of 5.64%), for the purchase of two vehicles (shown in the Maintenance budget) for the newly requested Process Controls Analyst and Electrician II positions for FY 2025.
6. Other Revenue includes estimated non-direct service revenues such as auction proceeds from retired assets.
7. Rental Revenue consists of a pro-rata share of rental income from the 802 N. Kealy Avenue building.
8. The adopted budget includes funding for 5.70 full-time equivalent positions. This includes 5.0% of the costs for a new Process Controls Analyst position, a new Wastewater Operator III position and Wastewater Operator I position (10% allocated to the Peninsula Plant and 90% allocated to the Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System).
9. Conference, Training, and Travel expense includes registration and travel expenses for various professional organization conferences, and expense for annual continuing education training for wastewater operators and increases due to having more assigned operators than in previous years from the shared staff with the Lakeview Plant.
10. Equipment and Furniture less than \$5,000 (non-capitalized assets) includes administrative items such as desks, office chairs, and filing cabinets that cost less than \$5,000. The increase is due to furnishing the new offices added during the recently completed Plant expansion project.
11. Supplies expense includes funding for office supplies, printing, and postage. This budget is increased due to having a larger staff assigned at the Peninsula Plant than in prior years.
12. Engineering expense includes minimum funding to complete a study to update the District's Emergency Response Plan (\$3,000) for the Peninsula Plant. This budget decreased due to the projected completion of a construction standards study in FY 2024.
13. Equipment Service expense includes all preventative maintenance agreements for equipment used in operations and increases due to adding preventive maintenance (PM) agreement contracts for new equipment that was installed during the recently completed Plant expansion project.

# Peninsula Water Reclamation Plant

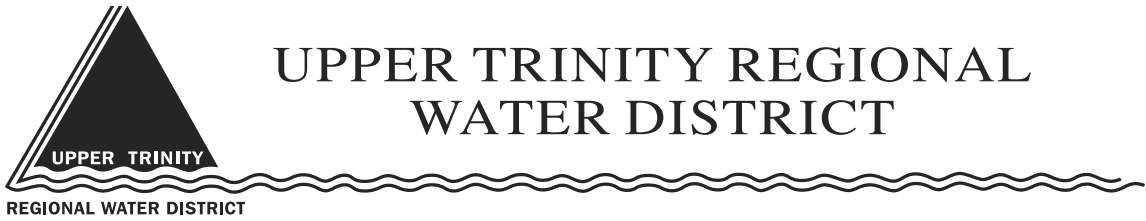
## Adopted FY 2024 - 2025 Budget

### September 5, 2024

	2023 Actuals	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Estimates	Variance % FY24 Adopted to FY24 Estimates	2025 Adopted Budget	Variance % FY24 Adopted to FY25 Adopted	
<b>OPERATING EXPENSE CONTINUED</b>							
<b>O&amp;M Expenses:</b>							
Plant Supplies	\$ 922	\$ 3,250	\$ 2,640	(19%)	\$ 5,000	54%	[14]
Botanical	\$ 17,668	\$ 20,205	\$ 17,460	(14%)	\$ 20,935	4%	
Vehicle Expense	\$ 7,685	\$ 30,660	\$ 24,825	(19%)	\$ 9,800	(68%)	[15]
Plant & Equipment Maintenance	\$ 67,616	\$ 93,850	\$ 98,820	5%	\$ 146,100	56%	[16]
Pipeline Maintenance	\$ 741	\$ 750	\$ 695	(7%)	\$ 815	9%	
Utilities	\$ 13,734	\$ 17,375	\$ 17,705	2%	\$ 19,000	9%	
Lab Supplies & Services	\$ 58,337	\$ 54,000	\$ 60,865	13%	\$ 59,700	11%	[17]
Permits, Licenses & Fees	\$ 4,143	\$ 4,425	\$ 4,240	(4%)	\$ 4,425	0%	
Miscellaneous Expense	\$ -	\$ 100	\$ 95	(5%)	\$ 100	0%	
Sludge Hauling	\$ 80,950	\$ 50,000	\$ 40,000	(20%)	\$ 40,000	(20%)	[18]
Biosolids Disposal	\$ 100,748	\$ 201,730	\$ 186,875	(7%)	\$ 227,280	13%	[19]
Electricity	\$ 158,032	\$ 197,100	\$ 158,960	(19%)	\$ 189,800	(4%)	
Chemicals	\$ 23,060	\$ 85,000	\$ 59,500	(30%)	\$ 77,000	(9%)	
Tools, Machinery, & Equipment < \$5,000	\$ 1,846	\$ 3,250	\$ 9,115	180%	\$ 5,000	54%	[20]
Equipment & Furniture ≥ \$5,000	\$ 18,026	\$ 60,000	\$ 151,810	153%	\$ 80,560	34%	[21]
TOTAL	\$ 553,508	\$ 821,695	\$ 833,605	1%	\$ 885,515	8%	
<b>Debt Service:</b>							
Fiscal Agent Fees	\$ 1,150	\$ 1,590	\$ 1,590	0%	\$ 1,400	(12%)	
Bonds	\$ 70,344	\$ 69,345	\$ 69,345	0%	\$ 73,345	6%	
TOTAL	\$ 71,494	\$ 70,935	\$ 70,935	0%	\$ 74,745	5%	[22]
<b>OPERATING EXPENSE SUBTOTAL</b>							
	<b>\$ 982,313</b>	<b>\$ 1,559,675</b>	<b>\$ 1,467,525</b>	<b>(6%)</b>	<b>\$ 1,676,355</b>	<b>7%</b>	
<b>Shared Debt Payments:</b>							
Admin Complex (#1)	\$ 3,400	\$ 3,400	\$ 3,400	0%	\$ 3,400	0%	
TOTAL	\$ 3,400	\$ 3,400	\$ 3,400	0%	\$ 3,400	0%	[23]
<b>Transfers Out (from Rates):</b>							
Non Bond Capital Reserve	\$ 7,864	\$ 21,900	\$ 23,140	6%	\$ 47,450	117%	
O&M Reserve	\$ 32,000	\$ 105,000	\$ 105,000	0%	\$ -	(100%)	
Capital Replacement Reserve	\$ 20,277	\$ 21,900	\$ 23,140	6%	\$ 47,450	117%	
Vehicle & Equipment Replacement Reserve	\$ 14,040	\$ 18,995	\$ 18,995	0%	\$ 52,225	175%	
Plant Permitting Reserve	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	0%	\$ 12,000	0%	
TOTAL	\$ 86,181	\$ 179,795	\$ 182,275	1%	\$ 159,125	(11%)	[24]
<b>Allocated Expenses (from Internal Service Funds):</b>							
Administration Fund	\$ 19,748	\$ 59,495	\$ 54,415	(9%)	\$ 31,915	(46%)	[25]
Information Technology Fund	\$ 7,697	\$ 24,985	\$ 23,575	(6%)	\$ 15,695	(37%)	[26]
Maintenance Fund	\$ 91,933	\$ 246,630	\$ 269,570	9%	\$ 177,940	(28%)	[27]
TOTAL	\$ 119,378	\$ 331,110	\$ 347,560	5%	\$ 225,550	(32%)	
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>							
	<b>\$ 1,191,272</b>	<b>\$ 2,073,980</b>	<b>\$ 2,000,760</b>	<b>(4%)</b>	<b>\$ 2,064,430</b>	<b>(0%)</b>	
<b>NET REVENUES / (EXPENSES)</b>							
	<b>\$ 326,353</b>	<b>\$ 171,615</b>	<b>\$ 438,355</b>		<b>\$ 253,345</b>		
<b>Transfers Out (from PY Excess Working Capital)</b>							
Non-Bond Capital Reserve	\$ 28,010	\$ -	\$ 228,730	N/A	\$ -	0%	
O&M Reserve	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	0%	\$ -	0%	
Regional Treated Water System Non-Bond Capital Rsrv (CIP Project Funding)	\$ 28,546	\$ -	\$ -	0%	\$ -	0%	
TOTAL	\$ 106,556	\$ -	\$ 228,730	N/A	\$ -	0%	[28]
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>							
	<b>\$ 1,297,828</b>	<b>\$ 2,073,980</b>	<b>\$ 2,229,490</b>	<b>7%</b>	<b>\$ 2,064,430</b>	<b>(0%)</b>	
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>							
	<b>\$ 528,939</b>	<b>\$ 566,477</b>	<b>\$ 738,564</b>		<b>\$ 991,909</b>		

## Peninsula Water Reclamation Plant Adopted FY 2024 - 2025 Budget September 5, 2024

14. Plant Supplies expense includes employee uniforms, medical / first aid, and personal safety supplies. This budget was increased due to the need to purchase new safety gear / supplies for the new lab that was installed during the recently completed Plant expansion project.
15. Vehicle expense decreases due to the District canceling a vehicle leasing agreement with Enterprise Leasing in April 2024 and purchasing all previously leased vehicles. In addition, this expense category includes the cost of fuel, tolls, and maintenance for all District vehicles used by Peninsula Plant staff.
16. Plant and Equipment Maintenance expense includes all general repairs and upkeep for all pumps, blowers, lift station equipment, etc. The increase for FY 2025 is due to now having additional equipment to maintain after the completion of the phase 3 expansion at the Peninsula Plant, as well as the age and condition of the original Plant equipment.
17. Lab Supplies and Services expense includes lab supplies used by District staff for required monitoring and testing of wastewater samples, including fees paid to an outside testing service as required by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality's monitoring system. The increase for FY 2025 is due to the increase in projected flows and the need to complete more testing than the prior fiscal year.
18. Sludge Hauling expense includes funding to haul liquid sludge byproducts from the Peninsula Plant to the Lakeview Plant so that the water can be spun out of it producing a drier cake-like form to be hauled and disposed of at a landfill. The need for this hauling service occurs when the newly installed sludge press and centrifuge facilities at the Peninsula Plant are shut down for maintenance or experiences an outage. The FY 2025 budget was decreased to an amount more in line with FY 2024 costs.
19. Biosolids Disposal expense includes the cost of hauling and disposal of byproducts from the water reclamation process. The increase from FY 2024 is due to projecting an 18.0% price increase for the vendor's next contract period, as well as an 8.3% increase in projected wastewater flows for FY 2025.
20. Tools, Machinery, and Equipment less than \$5,000 reflects an increase due to replacing old hand tools, cordless drills, saws, and batteries, with new equipment. Also, permanent fall protection will be installed at key areas around the Peninsula Plant.
21. Equipment and Furniture greater than or equal to \$5,000 expense includes:
  - Purchase of a Conex storage container – \$7,375
  - Upgrade of processors for the Trojan UV Disinfection System – \$26,320
  - Replacement of a Return Activated Sludge (RAS) Pump – \$7,845
  - Purchase of a new Utility Vehicle (UTV) – \$19,220
  - Purchase of a spare Aeration Mixer – \$19,800
22. Debt Service expense includes a principal and interest payment from the Series 2016 Revenue Bonds that were issued to rehab the Ultraviolet (UV) Disinfection System at the Peninsula Plant.
23. Shared Debt Payments funds a direct portion of debt service related to the administrative offices and Board Room.



# UPPER TRINITY REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

**Peninsula Water Reclamation Plant**  
**Adopted FY 2024 - 2025 Budget**  
**September 5, 2024**

24. Transfers Out consist of:

- A contribution of \$47,450 to the Non-Bond Capital Reserve is provided for in the treatment rate at \$0.10 / 1,000 gallons (a \$0.05 / 1,000 gallons increase from FY 2024) based on projected flows and is recommended to allow for equity cash funding of future capital projects.
- A contribution is normally required that is equal to 25.0% of O&M expenses (less debt service). However, this reserve is anticipated to be at least 100.0% funded at the end of FY 2025 without a contribution amount.
- A contribution of \$47,450 to the Capital Replacement Reserve is provided for in the treatment rate at \$0.10 / 1,000 gallons (a \$0.05 / 1,000 gallons increase from FY 2024) based on projected flows.
- A contribution of \$52,225 to the Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Reserve is calculated according to the quantity and age of District owned vehicles and equipment assigned to this System. The increase in this contribution is due to purchasing all previously leased vehicles and needing sufficient funds available for their future replacement.
- A contribution of \$12,000 to the Plant Permitting Reserve is to accumulate funds for the next renewal of the Texas Pollutant Elimination System Permit for the Peninsula Plant beginning in FY 2026.

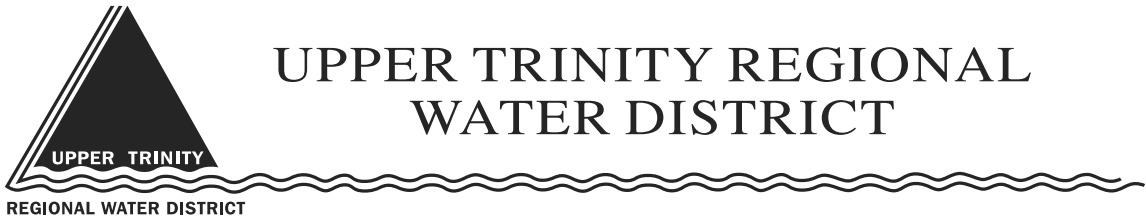
25. Allocation of Administration Fund expenses to Peninsula Plant operations.

26. Allocation of Information Technology Fund expenses to operations.

27. This allocation reflects 5.5% of the adopted Maintenance budget.

28. FY 2024 Transfers Out (from Prior Year Excess Working Capital) to Reserves consist of:

- A contribution of \$228,730 to the Non-Bond Capital Reserve to provide equity cash funding for future capital projects.
- No contributions for FY 2025 are shown since actual results from operations after the close of a fiscal year determine the amount of excess working capital available for deposit into System reserves.



# UPPER TRINITY REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT



# **REGIONAL TREATED WATER SYSTEM**

**Regional Treated Water System**  
**Adopted FY 2024 – 2025 Budget**  
September 5, 2024

**SUBSCRIBED CAPACITIES**

Entity	FY 2024 Adopted Budget	FY 2025 Adopted Budget
Argyle WSC	2.00 mgd	2.00 mgd
Aubrey	0.10 mgd	0.10 mgd
Cross Timbers WSC	2.50 mgd	2.50 mgd
Celina	8.50 mgd	10.00 mgd
Corinth	7.50 mgd	7.50 mgd
DCFWSO #7	4.30 mgd	4.30 mgd
DCFWSO #8A	1.87 mgd	1.87 mgd
DCFWSO #11A	3.30 mgd	3.30 mgd
Elm Ridge WCID	1.02 mgd	1.12 mgd
Flower Mound	30.00 mgd	30.00 mgd
Highland Village	3.00 mgd	3.00 mgd
Justin	1.75 mgd	2.05 mgd
Krum	0.40 mgd	0.40 mgd
Lake Cities MUA	3.80 mgd	4.00 mgd
Lewisville (Castle Hills)	4.00 mgd	4.00 mgd
Mustang SUD	10.10 mgd	11.50 mgd
Northlake	8.20 mgd	8.50 mgd
Providence Village	2.40 mgd	2.40 mgd
Sanger	0.50 mgd	0.60 mgd
<b>Total</b>	<b>95.24 mgd</b>	<b>99.14 mgd</b>

**Regional Treated Water System**  
**Adopted FY 2024 – 2025 Budget**  
September 5, 2024

**PROJECTED FLOWS**

<b>Entity</b>	<b>FY 2024 Adopted Budget</b>	<b>FY 2024 Estimates</b>	<b>FY 2025 Adopted Budget</b>
Argyle WSC	1.4000 mgd	1.4165 mgd	1.4500 mgd
Aubrey	0.0000 mgd	0.0000 mgd	0.0000 mgd
Cross Timbers WSC	0.6200 mgd	0.6058 mgd	0.7000 mgd
Celina	4.4000 mgd	5.4491 mgd	5.5000 mgd
Corinth	3.1000 mgd	2.9384 mgd	3.3000 mgd
DCFWSO #7	2.1000 mgd	1.8947 mgd	2.1000 mgd
DCFWSO #8A	0.3000 mgd	0.3548 mgd	0.3000 mgd
DCFWSO #11A	1.4000 mgd	1.4297 mgd	1.4000 mgd
Elm Ridge WCID	0.5400 mgd	0.5731 mgd	0.5700 mgd
Flower Mound	10.3000 mgd	10.4698 mgd	11.0000 mgd
Highland Village	2.3000 mgd	2.1761 mgd	2.3000 mgd
Justin	1.0000 mgd	0.9186 mgd	1.0000 mgd
Krum	0.1200 mgd	0.0786 mgd	0.1100 mgd
Lake Cities MUA	1.9000 mgd	1.8366 mgd	1.9000 mgd
Lewisville (Castle Hills)	1.7000 mgd	1.6573 mgd	1.7000 mgd
Mustang SUD	7.0000 mgd	6.8172 mgd	8.0000 mgd
Northlake	2.3000 mgd	2.4236 mgd	2.5000 mgd
Providence Village	0.7500 mgd	0.7494 mgd	0.7500 mgd
Sanger	0.2000 mgd	0.2685 mgd	0.3000 mgd
<b>Total</b>	<b>41.4300 mgd</b>	<b>42.0578 mgd</b>	<b>44.8800 mgd</b>

**RATE STRUCTURE**

	<b>FY 2024 Adopted Budget</b>	<b>FY 2025 Adopted Budget</b>
Volume Rate – Members	\$1.49 / 1,000 gallons	\$1.56 / 1,000 gallons
Volume Rate – Customers	\$1.60 / 1,000 gallons	\$1.67 / 1,000 gallons
Flat Rate/Temporary Service	\$5.47 / 1,000 gallons	\$5.84 / 1,000 gallons
Demand Rate	\$500,155 / mgd	\$539,435 / mgd

# Regional Treated Water System

## Adopted FY 2024 - 2025 Budget

### September 5, 2024

	2023 Actuals	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Estimates	Variance % FY24 Adopted to FY24 Estimates	2025 Adopted Budget	Variance % FY24 Adopted to FY25 Adopted	
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>	\$ 16,298,868	\$ 18,995,443	\$ 21,750,429		\$ 23,267,489		
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>							
<b>Interest Income</b>	\$ 1,912,060	\$ 1,915,000	\$ 2,753,010	44%	\$ 2,489,500	30%	[1]
<b>Volume Revenue:</b>							
Argyle Water Supply Corporation	\$ 747,694	\$ 761,390	\$ 736,290	(3%)	\$ 825,630	8%	
Celina	\$ 2,521,971	\$ 2,392,940	\$ 3,098,725	29%	\$ 3,131,700	31%	
Corinth	\$ 1,721,292	\$ 1,685,935	\$ 1,619,755	(4%)	\$ 1,879,020	11%	
Cross Timbers Water Supply Corporation	\$ 405,551	\$ 337,185	\$ 350,285	4%	\$ 398,580	18%	
DCFWS #7	\$ 1,138,260	\$ 1,142,085	\$ 1,039,645	(9%)	\$ 1,195,740	5%	
DCFWS #8A	\$ 186,389	\$ 175,200	\$ 209,310	19%	\$ 182,865	4%	
DCFWS #11A	\$ 795,105	\$ 817,600	\$ 836,385	2%	\$ 853,370	4%	
Elm Ridge WCID	\$ 318,246	\$ 315,360	\$ 336,350	7%	\$ 347,445	10%	
Flower Mound	\$ 5,844,478	\$ 5,601,655	\$ 5,850,010	4%	\$ 6,263,400	12%	
Highland Village	\$ 1,156,478	\$ 1,250,855	\$ 1,149,030	(8%)	\$ 1,309,620	5%	
Justin	\$ 489,570	\$ 543,850	\$ 505,040	(7%)	\$ 569,400	5%	
Krum	\$ 191,699	\$ 241,030	\$ 201,035	(17%)	\$ 244,565	1%	
Lake Cities MUA	\$ 1,040,378	\$ 1,033,315	\$ 1,005,140	(3%)	\$ 1,081,860	5%	
Lewisville (Castle Hills)	\$ 973,913	\$ 924,545	\$ 920,905	(0%)	\$ 967,980	5%	
Mustang SUD	\$ 3,754,815	\$ 3,806,950	\$ 3,769,360	(1%)	\$ 4,555,200	20%	
Northlake	\$ 1,358,661	\$ 1,250,855	\$ 1,393,440	11%	\$ 1,423,500	14%	
Providence Village	\$ 386,037	\$ 438,000	\$ 432,305	(1%)	\$ 457,165	4%	
Sanger	\$ 106,324	\$ 108,770	\$ 146,865	35%	\$ 170,820	57%	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 23,136,861</b>	<b>\$ 22,827,520</b>	<b>\$ 23,599,875</b>	<b>3%</b>	<b>\$ 25,857,860</b>	<b>13%</b>	<b>[2]</b>
<b>Demand Revenue:</b>							
Argyle Water Supply Corporation	\$ 944,390	\$ 1,000,310	\$ 1,000,310	0%	\$ 1,078,870	8%	
Celina	\$ 3,643,771	\$ 4,251,320	\$ 4,501,395	6%	\$ 5,394,350	27%	
Corinth	\$ 3,541,463	\$ 3,751,165	\$ 3,751,165	0%	\$ 4,045,765	8%	
Cross Timbers Water Supply Corporation	\$ 1,180,488	\$ 1,250,390	\$ 1,250,390	0%	\$ 1,348,590	8%	
DCFWS #7	\$ 1,935,999	\$ 2,150,665	\$ 2,150,665	0%	\$ 2,319,570	8%	
DCFWS #8A	\$ 883,005	\$ 935,290	\$ 935,290	0%	\$ 1,008,745	8%	
DCFWS #11A	\$ 1,558,244	\$ 1,650,510	\$ 1,650,510	0%	\$ 1,780,135	8%	
Elm Ridge WCID	\$ 481,639	\$ 510,160	\$ 510,160	0%	\$ 604,165	18%	
Flower Mound	\$ 14,165,850	\$ 15,004,650	\$ 15,004,650	0%	\$ 16,183,050	8%	
Highland Village	\$ 1,416,585	\$ 1,500,465	\$ 1,500,465	0%	\$ 1,618,305	8%	
Justin	\$ 731,902	\$ 875,270	\$ 925,285	6%	\$ 1,105,840	26%	
Lewisville (Castle Hills)	\$ 1,888,780	\$ 2,000,620	\$ 2,000,620	0%	\$ 2,157,740	8%	
Lake Cities MUA	\$ 1,794,341	\$ 1,900,590	\$ 1,900,590	0%	\$ 2,157,740	14%	
Mustang SUD	\$ 4,045,137	\$ 5,051,565	\$ 5,284,970	5%	\$ 6,203,505	23%	
Northlake	\$ 3,116,487	\$ 4,101,270	\$ 4,101,270	0%	\$ 4,585,200	12%	
Providence Village	\$ 1,133,268	\$ 1,200,370	\$ 1,200,370	0%	\$ 1,294,645	8%	
Sanger	\$ 236,097	\$ 250,080	\$ 250,080	0%	\$ 323,660	29%	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 42,697,446</b>	<b>\$ 47,384,690</b>	<b>\$ 47,918,185</b>	<b>1%</b>	<b>\$ 53,209,875</b>	<b>12%</b>	<b>[3]</b>
<b>OPERATING REVENUE SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 67,746,367</b>	<b>\$ 72,127,210</b>	<b>\$ 74,271,070</b>	<b>3%</b>	<b>\$ 81,557,235</b>	<b>13%</b>	
<b>Contract Payments:</b>							
Mustang SUD	\$ 269,812	\$ 267,570	\$ 267,570	0%	\$ 392,745	47%	
Providence Village	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0%	\$ 348,770	N/A	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 269,812</b>	<b>\$ 267,570</b>	<b>\$ 267,570</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>\$ 741,515</b>	<b>177%</b>	<b>[4]</b>

**Regional Treated Water System**  
**Adopted FY 2024 – 2025 Budget**  
**September 5, 2024**

**FOOTNOTES TO BUDGET**

1. Interest Income is representative of current market conditions.
2. Total Volume Revenue reflects the projected flows at the adopted volume rates.
3. The Demand Revenue reflects the current and anticipated increases in subscriptions at the adopted demand charge.
4. Contract Payments consist of principal and interest (P&I) from:
  - \$392,745 – Consists of two semi-annual payments from Mustang Special Utility District for a joint capital project (Temple Dane Pump Station) and that increased from the Adopted FY 2024 payment due to the newly established ownership percentage (based on Mustang's flows versus the District's flows to other System participants through the pump station) of 70.0% (from 55.0%) for Mustang and 30.0% (from 45.0%) for the District.
  - \$348,770 – Consists of twelve-monthly payments from Providence Village for the cost of constructing and financing a second point of delivery and meter vault.

# Regional Treated Water System

## Adopted FY 2024 - 2025 Budget

### September 5, 2024

	2023 Actuals	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Estimates	Variance % FY24 Adopted to FY24 Estimates	2025 Adopted Budget	Variance % FY24 Adopted to FY25 Adopted
<b>OPERATING REVENUE CONTINUED</b>						
<b>Transfers In:</b>						
Interest and Sinking Reserve	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0%	\$ 1,890,900	N/A
Non-Bond Capital Reserve	\$ 42,975	\$ -	\$ -	0%	\$ -	0%
Board Participation Construction Cash Reserve	\$ -	\$ 1,314,685	\$ 1,314,685	0%	\$ 2,401,795	83%
Vehicle & Equipment Replacement Reserve	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,148,340	N/A	\$ 59,610	N/A
Raw Water Holding Pond Dredging Reserve	\$ 459,036	\$ -	\$ -	0%	\$ -	0%
Series 2000-A Bonds Reserve (Argyle WSC)	\$ 115,000	\$ 115,000	\$ 115,000	0%	\$ 114,845	(0%)
Administration Fund						
Loan Repayment for Shared CIP Projects	\$ 86,584	\$ -	\$ -	0%	\$ -	0%
Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System						
Loan Repayment for Shared CIP Projects	\$ 122,336	\$ -	\$ -	0%	\$ -	0%
Non-Potable Water System						
Raw Water Intake Debt Service Payment	\$ 250	\$ 250	\$ 250	0%	\$ 250	0%
Loan Repayment for Shared CIP Projects	\$ 9,998	\$ -	\$ -	0%	\$ -	0%
NERWRS - Riverbend & Doe Branch Plants						
Potable Water Usage from DCFWSD #8	\$ 273	\$ 1,920	\$ 320	(83%)	\$ 500	(74%)
Doe Branch Tx/DOT 380 Project (Loan Interest)	\$ -	\$ 159,900	\$ 26,650	(83%)	\$ -	(100%)
Loan Repayment for Shared CIP Projects	\$ 106,785	\$ -	\$ -	0%	\$ -	0%
Peninsula Water Reclamation Plant						
Loan Repayment for Shared CIP Projects	\$ 28,546	\$ -	\$ -	0%	\$ -	0%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 971,783</b>	<b>\$ 1,591,755</b>	<b>\$ 2,605,245</b>	<b>64%</b>	<b>\$ 4,467,900</b>	<b>181%</b>
<b>Other Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 141,445</b>	<b>\$ 25,000</b>	<b>\$ 160,785</b>	<b>543%</b>	<b>\$ 3,500</b>	<b>(86%)</b>
<b>Rental Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 119,823</b>	<b>\$ 79,960</b>	<b>\$ 107,310</b>	<b>34%</b>	<b>\$ 92,300</b>	<b>15%</b>
<b>Shared Debt Payments:</b>						
Admin Complex (#1)	\$ 59,000	\$ 59,000	\$ 59,000	0%	\$ 59,000	0%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 59,000</b>	<b>\$ 59,000</b>	<b>\$ 59,000</b>	<b>0%</b>	<b>\$ 59,000</b>	<b>0%</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>\$ 69,308,230</b>	<b>\$ 74,150,495</b>	<b>\$ 77,470,980</b>	<b>4%</b>	<b>\$ 86,921,450</b>	<b>17%</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSE</b>						
<b>Personnel Services:</b>						
Exempt Salaries	\$ 517,919	\$ 580,575	\$ 545,770	(6%)	\$ 567,355	(2%)
Non-Exempt Salaries	\$ 1,923,460	\$ 1,836,490	\$ 1,936,320	5%	\$ 2,000,300	9%
Employee Insurance	\$ 726,655	\$ 1,018,770	\$ 756,155	(26%)	\$ 946,060	(7%)
Payroll Taxes	\$ 40,352	\$ 38,120	\$ 43,570	14%	\$ 47,205	24%
Benefits	\$ 377,134	\$ 363,155	\$ 348,100	(4%)	\$ 381,155	5%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 3,585,520</b>	<b>\$ 3,837,110</b>	<b>\$ 3,629,915</b>	<b>(5%)</b>	<b>\$ 3,942,075</b>	<b>3%</b>
<b>OPERATING EXPENSE</b>						
<b>Administrative:</b>						
Building & Equipment Rental	\$ 5,163	\$ 8,600	\$ 11,255	31%	\$ 7,790	(9%)
Advertising	\$ 3,439	\$ 9,000	\$ 7,805	(13%)	\$ 9,000	0%
Insurance - Property, GL, Vehicle	\$ 504,114	\$ 604,115	\$ 593,845	(2%)	\$ 634,340	5%
Membership Dues & Subscriptions	\$ 5,360	\$ 7,470	\$ 8,835	18%	\$ 9,450	27%
Employee Recognition Program	\$ 1,759	\$ 3,800	\$ 3,115	(18%)	\$ 4,150	9%
Conference, Training & Travel	\$ 37,586	\$ 42,150	\$ 67,980	61%	\$ 52,000	23%
Public Information	\$ 134	\$ 800	\$ 625	(22%)	\$ 800	0%
Meetings	\$ 4,041	\$ 6,200	\$ 5,350	(14%)	\$ 6,200	0%
Equipment & Furniture < \$5,000	\$ 2,896	\$ 4,500	\$ 5,135	14%	\$ 8,000	78%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 564,492</b>	<b>\$ 686,635</b>	<b>\$ 703,945</b>	<b>3%</b>	<b>\$ 731,730</b>	<b>7%</b>
<b>Office Expenses:</b>						
Supplies	\$ 11,442	\$ 12,350	\$ 11,360	(8%)	\$ 11,300	(9%)
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 11,442</b>	<b>\$ 12,350</b>	<b>\$ 11,360</b>	<b>(8%)</b>	<b>\$ 11,300</b>	<b>(9%)</b>
<b>Professional Services:</b>						
Legal	\$ 2,719	\$ 5,460	\$ 12,855	135%	\$ 16,500	202%
Engineering / Studies	\$ 463	\$ 99,700	\$ 90,685	(9%)	\$ 59,700	(40%)
Security	\$ 722	\$ 3,000	\$ 1,765	(41%)	\$ 2,720	(9%)
Temporary/Contract Labor	\$ -	\$ 4,500	\$ 3,500	(22%)	\$ 4,100	(9%)
Equipment Service	\$ 103,701	\$ 142,420	\$ 139,085	(2%)	\$ 181,375	27%
Other Outside Services	\$ 70,619	\$ 154,365	\$ 124,610	(19%)	\$ 135,470	(12%)
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 178,224</b>	<b>\$ 409,445</b>	<b>\$ 372,500</b>	<b>(9%)</b>	<b>\$ 399,865</b>	<b>(2%)</b>

## Regional Treated Water System Adopted FY 2024 – 2025 Budget September 5, 2024

### 5. Transfers In consist of:

- \$1,890,900 – Represents remaining excess working capital (identified from FY 2023 operations) set aside in the I&S Reserve during FY 2024 to assist with the payment of debt service.
- \$2,401,795 – Consists of accrued interest from Board Participation (BP) Construction Cash transferred earned on previous issues of BP funds received from the Texas Water Development Board to fund the Lake Ralph Hall and Harpool Northeast Transmission Line, Phase 1 and 2 projects. This transfer in will fund the FY 2025 debt service (Interest only) on the Series 2015 (\$531,855), Series 2019 (\$303,965), Series 2020 (\$674,045), Series 2021 (\$891,930), Board Participation Loans.
- \$59,610 – From the Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Reserve to offset the RTWS' allocated portion of the Maintenance budget (46.5%), plus another 1.19% for the Administration Fund's and Non-Potable Water Systems' Maintenance allocation portion (total of 47.69%), for the purchase of two vehicles (shown in the Maintenance budget) for the newly requested Process Controls Analyst and Electrician II positions for FY 2025.
- \$114,845 – From remaining funds in the Series 2000-A Reserve, consisting of funds received from Argyle WSC for their buyout of the District's portion of the pipeline and elevated storage tank, to offset the Series 2000-A Bond debt service.
- \$250 – From the Non-Potable Water System for its allocated share of the FY 2025 debt service on bonds issued to fund the Raw Water Intake structure.
- \$500 – From the Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System for potable water usage at the Riverbend Plant that is credited back to DCFWSD #8A.
- The FY 2024 Adopted Budget transfer in of \$159,900 consisted of interest on a tentative \$3,000,000 million loan from the Regional Treated Water Systems' Non-Bond Capital Reserve to the Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System (Doe Branch Plant) to fund a Texas Department of Transportation's (TxDOT) relocation of District infrastructure for the Highway 380 widening project. With adequate and timely reimbursements made by TxDOT to the District for prior period funds spent on this project, this loan was not necessary. The FY 2024 estimate reflects the budgeted payments for June through September 2024 that won't occur. Therefore, there is no transfer in shown for FY 2025 for repayment of this loan.

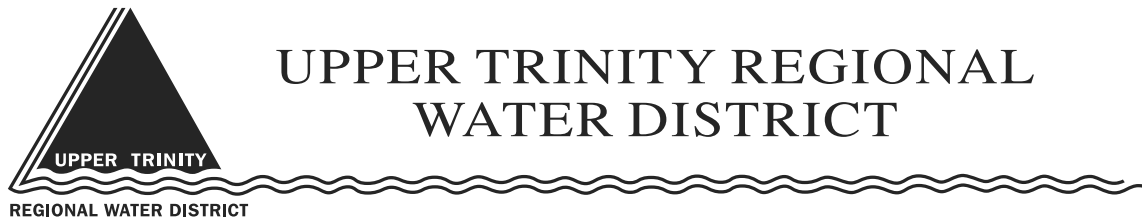
6. Other Revenue includes estimated non-direct service revenues such as auction proceeds from retired assets.

7. Rental Revenue includes the pro rata share of 802 N. Kealy Avenue building.

8. Shared Debt Payments include the original Administration complex and is received from Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System (\$33,400), Peninsula Water Reclamation Plant (\$3,400), Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System (\$8,900), Administration (\$12,200), and the Non-Potable Water System (\$1,100).

9. The adopted budget includes funding for 34.06 full-time equivalent positions. This also includes 50.0% of the costs for a new Process Controls Analyst that is allocated throughout all District operations.

10. Memberships, Dues, and Subscriptions expense includes the annual cost of various professional organizations (WEAT, NACWA, TACWA, WEF) for RTWS staff. The increase for this expense category is due to funding a portion of these type of expense for the new Northeast Operations Supervisor position that was added in the Adopted FY 2024 budget and for the new Process Controls Analyst position included for FY 2025.



# UPPER TRINITY REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT



**Regional Treated Water System**  
**Adopted FY 2024 – 2025 Budget**  
**September 5, 2024**

11. Conference, Training, and Travel expense includes registration and travel to various professional organization conferences, and expenses for annual continuing education training for water operators. The increase for this expense category is due to funding a portion of these type of expense for the new Northeast Operations Supervisor position that was added in the Adopted FY 2024 budget, and for the new Process Controls Analyst position included for FY 2025.
12. Equipment and Furniture less than \$5,000 (non-capitalized assets) includes administrative items such as desks, office chairs, and appliances for breakrooms with a cost of less than \$5,000.
13. Legal expense includes attorney fees from legal opinions, lawsuits, employee relations, etc.
14. Engineering expense includes funding to complete regulatory updates to the District's Emergency Response Plant. This funding is included in all District operating budgets for FY 2025. The decrease from the FY 2024 budget is due to the projected completion of a construction standards study for the Regional Treated Water System capital improvement program by the end of FY 2024.
15. Equipment Service expense includes all preventative maintenance agreements for equipment used in operations and increases due to reflecting the budget amounts for these items in this expense category rather than under Other Outside Services.
16. Other Outside Services expense includes financial advisor fees for investment services, annual debt regulatory services, financing and bond issues, fire alarm inspections, pest control, shedding services, backflow preventor inspections, wet well diver inspections, etc., and decreases due to reflecting the projected costs of annual preventive maintenance agreements for operational equipment in the Equipment Service expenses category, rather than under this expense category.

# Regional Treated Water System

## Adopted FY 2024 - 2025 Budget

### September 5, 2024

	2023 Actuals	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Estimates	Variance % FY24 Adopted to FY24 Estimates	2025 Adopted Budget	Variance % FY24 Adopted to FY25 Adopted
<b>OPERATING EXPENSE CONTINUED</b>						
<b>O&amp;M Expenses:</b>						
Plant Supplies	\$ 34,207	\$ 39,130	\$ 40,570	4%	\$ 42,650	9%
Botanical	\$ 156,289	\$ 218,775	\$ 174,320	(20%)	\$ 198,175	(9%)
Vehicle Expense	\$ 63,241	\$ 204,600	\$ 169,920	(17%)	\$ 63,080	(69%) [17]
Plant & Equipment Maintenance	\$ 1,234,960	\$ 785,695	\$ 979,090	25%	\$ 1,072,195	36% [18]
Plant & Equipment Maint. - Harpool Pond Dredging	\$ 459,036	\$ -	\$ -	0%	\$ -	0%
Pipeline Maintenance	\$ 178,755	\$ 236,100	\$ 172,715	(27%)	\$ 202,100	(14%) [19]
Utilities	\$ 53,492	\$ 50,850	\$ 35,475	(30%)	\$ 46,150	(9%)
Lab Supplies & Services	\$ 102,241	\$ 116,000	\$ 118,980	3%	\$ 143,000	23% [20]
Permits, Licenses & Fees	\$ 21,603	\$ 15,500	\$ 14,750	(5%)	\$ 8,000	(48%) [21]
Raw Water Purchases - Dallas and Denton	\$ 9,935,553	\$ 11,075,695	\$ 8,146,730	(26%)	\$ 13,155,200	19% [22]
Lake Chapman Raw Water (Fixed Op. / Debt Svc)	\$ 2,431,996	\$ 2,494,925	\$ 2,456,430	(2%)	\$ 2,435,190	(2%)
Irving Pumping - Lake Chapman Raw Water	\$ 635,285	\$ 579,065	\$ 595,200	3%	\$ 645,675	12% [23]
Sulphur Springs - Raw Water Purchase	\$ 273,324	\$ -	\$ -	0%	\$ -	0%
Denton Pass-thru - Lake Chapman Raw Water	\$ 22,819	\$ 12,500	\$ 10,200	(18%)	\$ 10,500	(16%) [24]
Denton Pass-thru (Reuse Flows) - Lake Chapman	\$ 57,791	\$ 64,005	\$ 73,155	14%	\$ 70,100	10% [25]
Treated Water Purchases	\$ 604,080	\$ 643,105	\$ 616,415	(4%)	\$ 795,085	24% [26]
Electricity	\$ 2,750,827	\$ 3,030,265	\$ 3,041,600	0%	\$ 3,355,220	11% [27]
Chemicals	\$ 3,521,815	\$ 3,974,880	\$ 3,979,970	0%	\$ 4,218,845	6%
Tools, Machinery, & Equipment < \$5,000	\$ 46,095	\$ 56,500	\$ 81,700	45%	\$ 58,000	3%
Equipment & Furniture ≥ \$5,000	\$ 559,340	\$ 589,500	\$ 1,632,735	177%	\$ 811,000	38% [28]
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 23,142,749</b>	<b>\$ 24,187,090</b>	<b>\$ 22,339,955</b>	<b>(8%)</b>	<b>\$ 27,330,165</b>	<b>13%</b>
<b>Debt Service:</b>						
TWDB-Board Participation	\$ 546,786	\$ 1,314,685	\$ 1,314,685	0%	\$ 2,401,795	83%
Bonds	\$ 21,870,803	\$ 27,765,880	\$ 25,430,005	(8%)	\$ 32,588,185	17%
Variable Rate Financing	\$ 1,002,074	\$ 3,226,650	\$ 3,537,630	10%	\$ 4,345,450	35%
Fiscal Agent Fees	\$ 6,835	\$ 45,000	\$ 21,960	(51%)	\$ 45,000	0%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 23,426,498</b>	<b>\$ 32,352,215</b>	<b>\$ 30,304,280</b>	<b>(6%)</b>	<b>\$ 39,380,430</b>	<b>22%</b> [29]
<b>OPERATING EXPENSE SUBTOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 50,908,925</b>	<b>\$ 61,484,845</b>	<b>\$ 57,361,955</b>	<b>(7%)</b>	<b>\$ 71,795,565</b>	<b>17%</b>
<b>Transfers Out (from Rates):</b>						
Non-Bond Capital Reserve (Loan Repayments)	\$ -	\$ 159,900	\$ 26,650	(83%)	\$ -	(100%)
O&M Reserve	\$ 41,500	\$ 28,000	\$ 28,000	0%	\$ -	(100%)
Capital Replacement Reserve	\$ 1,797,696	\$ 1,814,635	\$ 1,877,380	3%	\$ 1,965,745	8%
Vehicle & Equipment Replacement Reserve	\$ 57,770	\$ 73,085	\$ 73,085	0%	\$ 380,445	421%
Raw Water Holding Pond Dredging Reserve	\$ 163,427	\$ 151,220	\$ 156,450	3%	\$ 163,810	8%
Water Conservation Program	\$ 326,854	\$ 302,440	\$ 312,895	3%	\$ 327,625	8%
Watershed Protection Program	\$ 326,854	\$ 302,440	\$ 312,895	3%	\$ 327,625	8%
Future Water Program	\$ 326,854	\$ 302,440	\$ 312,895	3%	\$ 327,625	8%
Construction Cash	\$ 26,396	\$ -	\$ -	0%	\$ -	0%
Administration Fund						
Customer Rate Surcharge Revenue Transfer	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	0%	\$ 100,000	0%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 3,167,351</b>	<b>\$ 3,234,160</b>	<b>\$ 3,200,250</b>	<b>(1%)</b>	<b>\$ 3,592,875</b>	<b>11%</b> [30]
<b>Allocated Expenses (from Internal Service Funds):</b>						
Administration Fund	\$ 619,897	\$ 1,104,620	\$ 990,975	(10%)	\$ 616,175	(44%) [31]
Information Technology Fund	\$ 217,473	\$ 463,875	\$ 429,280	(7%)	\$ 303,050	(35%) [32]
Maintenance Fund	\$ 1,160,658	\$ 1,512,655	\$ 1,653,365	9%	\$ 1,504,385	(1%) [33]
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 1,998,028</b>	<b>\$ 3,081,150</b>	<b>\$ 3,073,620</b>	<b>(0%)</b>	<b>\$ 2,423,610</b>	<b>(21%)</b>
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 56,074,304</b>	<b>\$ 67,800,155</b>	<b>\$ 63,635,825</b>	<b>(6%)</b>	<b>\$ 77,812,050</b>	<b>15%</b>
<b>NET REVENUES / (EXPENSES)</b>	<b>\$ 13,233,926</b>	<b>\$ 6,350,340</b>	<b>\$ 13,835,155</b>		<b>\$ 9,109,400</b>	
<b>Transfers Out (from PY Excess Working Capital)</b>						
Interest & Sinking Reserve	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,438,095	N/A	\$ -	0%
Non-Bond Capital Reserve	\$ 3,354,250	\$ -	\$ 3,500,000	N/A	\$ -	0%
O&M Reserve	\$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ 250,000	N/A	\$ -	0%
Lake Ralph Hall Reserve	\$ 3,178,115	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	N/A	\$ -	0%
Lake Ralph Hall Reservoir Operating Reserve	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000	N/A	\$ -	0%
Raw Water Holding Pond Dredging Reserve	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	0%	\$ -	0%
Vehicle & Equipment Replacement Reserve	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 130,000	N/A	\$ -	0%
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 7,782,365</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 12,318,095</b>	<b>N/A</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>0%</b> [34]
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 63,856,669</b>	<b>\$ 67,800,155</b>	<b>\$ 75,953,920</b>	<b>12%</b>	<b>\$ 77,812,050</b>	<b>15%</b>
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>	<b>\$ 21,750,429</b>	<b>\$ 25,345,783</b>	<b>\$ 23,267,489</b>		<b>\$ 32,376,889</b>	

## Regional Treated Water System Adopted FY 2024 – 2025 Budget September 5, 2024

17. Vehicle expense increases due to the District canceling a vehicle leasing agreement with Enterprise Leasing in April 2024 and purchasing all previously leased vehicles. In addition, this expense category includes the cost of fuel, tolls, and maintenance for all District vehicles used by RTWS staff.
18. Plant and Equipment Maintenance expense includes costs to complete general maintenance and repairs on various pumps, motors, electrical and HVAC equipment, etc., at the Taylor and Harpool Plants. The increase in maintenance expense is due to the age and condition of the Plant facilities.
19. Pipeline Maintenance expense also includes funding of \$150,000 (reduced from \$200,000 for FY 2024) to complete identified needs for Smart-ball testing and pipeline repairs to water pipelines in FY 2025.
20. Lab Supplies and Services expense includes required periodic testing and monitoring of water samples and increases due to additional testing required for raw and finished water at the Harpool Regional Water Treatment Plant because of increased demand in the northeast service area.
21. The reduction in Permits, Licenses, and Fees expense is based on a scheduled yearly reduction for the Lake Ralph Hall permit paid to Fannin County. In addition, FY 2025 is the final payment for this permit.
22. Raw Water Purchases expense reflects a 7.20% increase in the price of raw water from Dallas Water Utilities. Additionally, due to the on-going negotiations with the City of Denton for a new raw water purchasing agreement, there are no projected purchases of raw water from this source for FY 2025. Therefore, a higher quantity of the more expensive raw water from Dallas is required. Assumptions for raw water sources include a total of 46.72 MGD from the following sources:
  - Dallas water – 29.47 MGD
  - Denton water – 0.00 MGD
  - Chapman Lake – 11.50 MGD
  - Reuse – 5.75 MGD
23. Irving Pumping – Lake Chapman Raw Water expense includes the cost (Electricity) to pump raw water from Lake Chapman to District facilities and increases due to projecting a 4.0% price increase for the variable rate that the District pays to the City of Irving and an additional \$100,000 to cover the price difference between the projected variable cost incurred by the City of Irving and the actual costs once the fiscal year has closed. Additionally, this expense reflects an increase due utilizing an extra 1.0 MGD more of this raw water for FY 2025 than in FY 2024.
24. Denton Pass-thru (Lake Chapman Water) includes the cost of pumping Lake Chapman raw water deposited into Lewisville Lake through the Denton’s system to the Harpool Regional Water Treatment Plant. With the continued strong growth in the District’s northeast service area, more Lake Chapman raw water is dropped off at the Harpool Plant rather than incurring additional expenses. Therefore, this expense reflects a projected decrease from FY 2024.
25. Denton Pass-thru (Reuse Flows) includes the additional cost from the City of Denton to pump increased reuse flows that are correlated to the increased yield of Chapman raw water.

## Regional Treated Water System Adopted FY 2024 – 2025 Budget September 5, 2024

26. Treated Water Purchases expense increases due to Denton Water Utilities' price increase for their treated water, purchased by the District to supply to the cities of Sanger and Krum, from \$0.61 to \$1.25 / 1,000 gallons (an approximate 105.0% rate increase) effective October 1, 2024.
27. Electricity expense increases due to including a 6.0% increase for District facilities served by Coserv, coupled with an 8.3% increase to projected flows for FY 2025.
28. Furniture and Equipment greater than or equal to \$5,000 includes:

### **Raw Water Intake Structure**

- Replacement of Raw Water Intake #1 Pump and Motor – \$365,000

### **Taylor Plant**

- Purchase of a new Filter Pneumatic Actuator – \$15,000
- Replacement of a Chemical Storage Tank Pump – \$9,000
- Replacement of Variable Frequency Drive (VFD) on HSP #9 – \$250,000
- Purchase of a new Transmission Trailer and Equipment – \$24,000

### **Harpool Plant**

- Rehabilitation of Emergency Pump #1 – \$85,000
- Replacement of three On-Line Chlorine Analyzers – \$30,000
- Purchase of a new Electric Valve Turner – \$15,000
- Purchase of a mini-Pontoon – \$18,000

29. Debt Service expense includes the following changes:

- An increase of \$93,860 to the partial interest only payment for the Series 2015 Board Participation (BP) Loan from the Texas Water Development Board (TWDB) to fund the Lake Ralph Hall project.
- An increase of \$101,320 to the partial interest only payment for the Series 2019 BP Loan from TWDB to fund the Lake Ralph Hall project.
- An increase of \$827,190 which represents the first partial interest only payment for the Series 2021 BP Loan from TWDB to fund the Lake Ralph Hall project.
- An increase of \$64,740 which represents the first partial interest only payment for the Series 2021 BP Loan from TWDB to fund the Harpool Northeast Transmission Pipeline, Phases 1 and 2 project.
- An increase of \$2,108,445 related to the first payment for the Series 2024 Refunding Bonds issued to convert approximately \$65.0 million of outstanding variable rate debt used to finance various capital improvement projects to long-term debt. The Adopted FY 2024 budget included half a year of debt service of \$1,965,860 to refund \$55.0 million of variable rate debt, but this was postponed to later in FY 2024 to refund the previously mentioned \$65.0 million amount.
- New debt service amount of \$2,665,125 (half year of principal and interest) for Series 2025 Refunding Bonds to convert approximately \$73.0 million of variable rate debt to long-term debt. This debt issue is planned in mid-FY 2025.
- An increase of \$1,118,800 in Interest expense for a greater usage of variable rate debt to fund various capital improvement projects, while the interest rate was reduced from 4.75% for FY 2024 to 4.45% for FY 2025.

## Regional Treated Water System Adopted FY 2024 – 2025 Budget September 5, 2024

30. Transfers Out consist of:

- The FY 2024 Adopted Budget transfer in of \$159,900 consisted of interest on a tentative \$3,000,000 million loan from the Regional Treated Water Systems' Non-Bond Capital Reserve to the Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System (Doe Branch Plant) to fund a Texas Department of Transportation's (TxDOT) relocation of District infrastructure for the Highway 380 widening project. With adequate and timely reimbursements made by TxDOT to the District for prior period funds spent on this project, this loan was not necessary. The FY 2024 estimate reflects the budgeted payments for June through September 2024 that won't occur. Therefore, there is no transfer in shown for FY 2025 for repayment of this loan.
- A contribution is normally required that is equal to 25.0% of O&M expenses (less debt service). However, this reserve is anticipated to be at least 100.0% funded at the end of FY 2025 without a contribution amount.
- A contribution of \$1,965,745 to the Capital Replacement Reserve is provided for in the volume rate at \$0.12 / 1,000 gallons (same as FY 2024) to accumulate funds to a portion of the future replacement of District infrastructure (i.e., pipelines, plants, lift stations, pump stations).
- A contribution of \$380,445 to the Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Reserve is calculated according to the quantity and age of District owned vehicles and equipment assigned to the System. The increase in this contribution is due to purchasing all previously leased vehicles needed sufficient funds available for their future replacement.
- A contribution of \$163,810 to the Raw Water Holding Pond Dredging Reserve is provided in the volume rate at \$0.01 / 1,000 gallons (same as FY 2024) to accumulate funds for future raw water holding pond dredging activities at the Taylor and Harpool Regional Treated Water Plants.
- A contribution of \$327,625 to the Water Conservation Program is provided for in the volume rate at \$0.02 / 1,000 gallons (same as FY 2024) to accumulate funds to promote water conservation initiatives. In addition, funds from this contribution will also be used to fund a new Irrigation Specialist position for FY 2025.
- A contribution of \$327,625 to the Watershed Protection Program is provided for in the volume rate at \$0.02 / 1,000 gallons (same as FY 2024) to accumulate funds for designated District operating expenses incurred for the promotion of educational, research, and community activities related to the protection of the District's watershed.
- A contribution of \$327,625 to the Future Water Program is provided for in the volume rate at \$0.02 / 1,000 gallons (same as FY 2024) to accumulate funds for studies and planning activities for the development of future water sources for the District.
- A contribution of \$100,000 to the Administration Fund represents a portion of Customer Volume Revenues from the 7.0% surcharge included in the Customer volume rate to fund administration services.

31. Allocation of Administration Fund expenses to the Regional Treated Water System operations.

32. Allocation of Information Technology Fund expenses to the Regional Treated Water System operations.

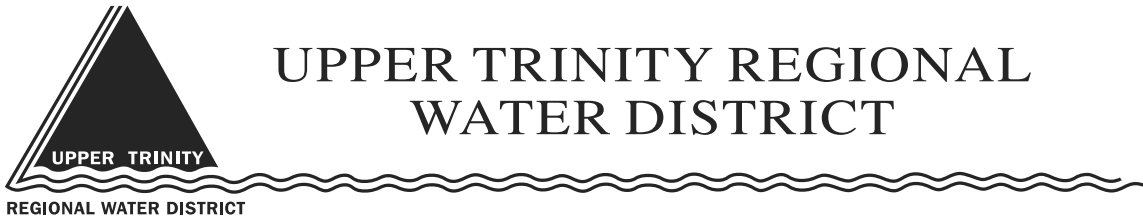
33. This allocation reflects 46.5% of the adopted Maintenance budget.

**Regional Treated Water System**  
**Adopted FY 2024 – 2025 Budget**  
**September 5, 2024**

34. FY 2024 Transfers Out (from Prior Year Excess Working Capital) to Reserves consist of:

- A contribution of \$3,438,095 to the Interest and Sinking (I&S) Reserve to provide funding to offset debt increases in FY 2025 and FY 2026 from the conversion of outstanding variable rate debt to long-term debt.
- A contribution of \$3,500,000 to the Non-Bond Capital Reserve to provide equity cash funding for future capital projects.
- A contribution of \$250,000 to the O&M Reserve to decrease the required contribution amount from rates in FY 2025.
- A contribution of \$2,000,000 to the Lake Ralph Hall Reservoir Operating Reserve to provide funding for various types of equipment, facilities, and supplies for the future Lake Ralph Hall and the support facilities around the reservoir so that these expenses are not included in the rates and charges of the Regional Treated Water System.
- A contribution of \$3,000,000 to the Lake Ralph Hall Reserve to accumulate funds to assist with future debt service payments from the debt issued to construct the Lake Ralph Hall project.
- A contribution of \$130,000 to the Vehicle and Equipment Replacement Reserve to fund the purchase of new vehicles (two) for the new Process Controls Analyst and Electrician II positions for FY 2025. The purchase of these two vehicles is included in the Maintenance budget.
- No contributions for FY 2025 are shown since actual results from operations after the close of a fiscal year determine the amount of excess working capital available for deposit into System reserves.

**HOUSEHOLD  
HAZARDOUS  
WASTE**



# UPPER TRINITY REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT



**Household Hazardous Waste  
Adopted FY 2024 - 2025 Budget  
September 5, 2024**

**HOUSEHOLDS**

Entity	FY 2024 Adopted Budget	FY 2025 Adopted Budget
Cross Roads	40 households	40 households
Denton County	125 households	125 households
District Vouchers	5 households	5 households
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>170 households</b>	<b>170 households</b>

**RATE STRUCTURE**

	FY 2024 Adopted Budget	FY 2025 Adopted Budget
Collection Events & Disposal	\$132 / household	\$132 / household
Ft. Worth Voucher	\$110 / household	\$110 / household
Event Voucher	\$132 / household	\$132 / household

\*minimum 25 households per event

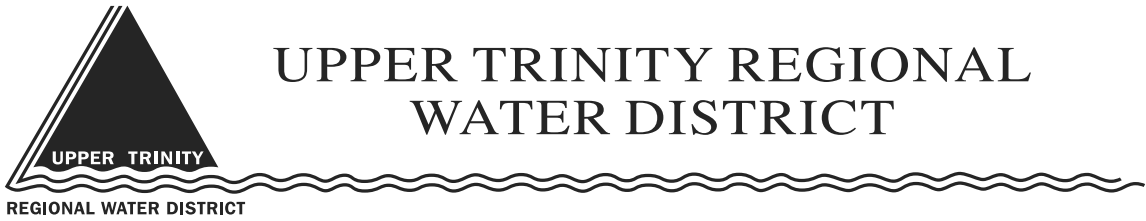
# Household Hazardous Waste Adopted FY 2024 - 2025 Budget September 5, 2024

	2023 Actuals	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Estimates	Variance % FY24 Adopted to FY24 Estimates	2025 Adopted Budget	Variance % FY24 Adopted to FY25 Adopted	
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>	\$ 133,331	\$ 132,356	\$ 132,603		\$ 127,393		
Transfer to Operations	\$ (11,750)	\$ (8,000)	\$ (9,000)		\$ (10,000)		[1]
<b>BEGINNING BALANCE Revised</b>	<b>\$ 121,581</b>	<b>\$ 124,356</b>	<b>\$ 123,603</b>		<b>\$ 117,393</b>		
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>							
<b>Charges for Services:</b>							
Cross Roads	\$ 2,929	\$ 5,280	\$ -	(100%)	\$ 3,960	(25%)	
Denton County	\$ 11,615	\$ 16,500	\$ 23,850	45%	\$ 17,820	8%	
DCFWS #7	\$ 5,757	\$ -	\$ 9,240	N/A	\$ -	0%	
Vouchers	\$ 225	\$ 550	\$ 880	60%	\$ 550	0%	
TOTAL	<u>\$ 20,526</u>	<u>\$ 22,330</u>	<u>\$ 33,970</u>	<u>52%</u>	<u>\$ 22,330</u>	<u>0%</u>	[2]
<b>Transfer In (Working Capital)</b>	\$ 11,750	\$ 8,000	\$ 9,000	13%	\$ 10,000	25%	[1]
<b>Interest Income</b>	\$ 5,723	\$ 7,455	\$ 6,500	(13%)	\$ 6,250	(16%)	[3]
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>\$ 37,999</b>	<b>\$ 37,785</b>	<b>\$ 49,470</b>	<b>31%</b>	<b>\$ 38,580</b>	<b>2%</b>	
<b>OPERATING EXPENSE</b>							
<b>Operating Expenses:</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 8,403	\$ 10,720	\$ 11,725	9%	\$ 11,725	9%	[4]
Purchased Disposal Service	\$ 10,250	\$ 16,150	\$ 24,605	52%	\$ 16,150	0%	[5]
Administrative Expense	\$ -	\$ 200	\$ -	(100%)	\$ -	(100%)	[6]
O&M Expense	\$ 3,324	\$ 4,975	\$ 4,350	(13%)	\$ 4,835	(3%)	
TOTAL	<u>\$ 21,977</u>	<u>\$ 32,045</u>	<u>\$ 40,680</u>	<u>27%</u>	<u>\$ 32,710</u>	<u>2%</u>	
<b>Allocated Expenses (from Internal Service Fund):</b>							
Administration Fund	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	0%	\$ 5,000	0%	[7]
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 26,977</b>	<b>\$ 37,045</b>	<b>\$ 45,680</b>	<b>23%</b>	<b>\$ 37,710</b>	<b>2%</b>	
<b>NET REVENUES / (EXPENSES)</b>	<b>\$ 11,022</b>	<b>\$ 740</b>	<b>\$ 3,790</b>	<b>412%</b>	<b>\$ 870</b>	<b>18%</b>	
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>	<b>\$ 132,603</b>	<b>\$ 125,096</b>	<b>\$ 127,393</b>		<b>\$ 118,263</b>		

**Household Hazardous Waste**  
**Adopted FY 2024 - 2025 Budget**  
**September 5, 2024**

**FOOTNOTES TO BUDGET**

1. A Transfer In (\$10,000) is being made from working capital of the Household Hazardous Waste program.
2. Two participating members indicate they plan to hold events during the fiscal year.
3. Interest income is representative of current market conditions.
4. The adopted budget includes funding for staffing the HHW events.
5. Landfill disposal fee from City of Fort Worth is unchanged from FY 2024 (\$95 per voucher) for FY 2025.
6. Decreased Administrative expense to match prior year spending.
7. Allocation of Administration Fund expenses to operations.



# UPPER TRINITY REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

# **UPPER TRINITY CONSERVATION TRUST**

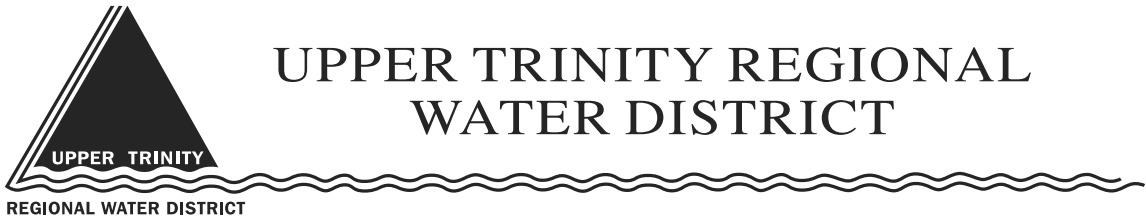
**Upper Trinity Conservation Trust**  
**Adopted FY 2024 - 2025 Budget**  
**September 5, 2024**

	2023 Actuals	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Estimates	Variance % FY24 Adopted to FY24 Estimates	2025 Adopted Budget	Variance % FY24 Adopted to FY25 Adopted	
<b>BEGINNING BALANCE</b>	\$ 98,194	\$ 98,419	\$ 108,007		\$ 102,647		
Transfer to Operations		\$ (10,000)	\$ (10,000)		\$ (10,000)		[3]
<b>BEGINNING BALANCE Revised</b>		\$ 88,419	\$ 98,007		\$ 92,647		
<b>OPERATING REVENUE</b>							
Charitable Contributions	\$ 3,455	\$ 1,500	\$ 3,400	127%	\$ 1,500	0%	[1]
Grants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,500	N/A	\$ -	0%	[1]
Conservation Symposiums	\$ 45	\$ -	\$ -	0%	\$ -	0%	
Watershed Partners Program	\$ 4,575	\$ 3,875	\$ 3,775	(3%)	\$ 3,875	0%	
Transfer In - Watershed Protection Program	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	0%	\$ 25,000	0%	[2]
Transfer In - Working Capital	\$ -	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	0%	\$ 10,000	0%	[3]
Interest Income	\$ 858	\$ 1,020	\$ 1,195	17%	\$ 1,200	18%	[4]
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>	<b>\$ 33,933</b>	<b>\$ 41,395</b>	<b>\$ 50,870</b>	<b>23%</b>	<b>\$ 41,575</b>	<b>0%</b>	
<b>OPERATING EXPENSE</b>							
<b>Operating Expenses:</b>							
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 14,412	\$ 20,500	\$ 19,690	(4%)	\$ 20,000	(2%)	[5]
Administrative	\$ 4,577	\$ 5,425	\$ 4,575	(16%)	\$ 5,425	0%	[6]
Grant Program	\$ 5,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	0%	\$ 10,000	0%	[7]
Professional Services	\$ 131	\$ 4,600	\$ 4,465	(3%)	\$ 4,000	(13%)	[8]
TOTAL	\$ 24,120	\$ 40,525	\$ 38,730	(4%)	\$ 39,425	(3%)	
Transfer to Watershed Protection Reserve	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,500	N/A	\$ -	0%	
Transfer to Legal Defense Reserve Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0%	\$ 500	N/A	[9]
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 24,120</b>	<b>\$ 40,525</b>	<b>\$ 46,230</b>	<b>14%</b>	<b>\$ 39,925</b>	<b>(1%)</b>	
<b>ENDING BALANCE</b>	<b>\$ 108,007</b>	<b>\$ 89,289</b>	<b>\$ 102,647</b>		<b>\$ 94,297</b>		

**Upper Trinity Conservation Trust**  
**Adopted FY 2024 - 2025 Budget**  
**September 5, 2024**

**FOOTNOTES TO BUDGET**

1. As a 501(c)(3) non-profit organization, the Upper Trinity Conservation Trust (the Trust) receives charitable contributions to support its mission and on-going activities.
2. Transfer In (\$25,000) from the Regional Treated Water System Watershed Protection Reserve to support the on-going activities of the Trust.
3. Transfer In from Working Capital of \$10,000 to fund a grant program related to the Denton County Greenbelt Program.
4. Interest Income is representative of current market conditions.
5. Salaries and Benefits expense includes the costs of staff time spent accomplishing the objectives of the Conservation Trust, which includes protecting water quality in streams and lakes, and water resource assets in local watersheds. Additionally, these efforts include encouraging conservation of water and land resources with watersheds from which water is provided for the service area of the District.
6. Administrative expenses include Public Information and Outreach activities, funds used to conduct Board and Committee Meetings, and Conference, Travel, and Training activities for various seminars and training opportunities for the promotion of the Conservation Trust's goals.
7. \$10,000 has been set aside to fund a grant program related to the Denton County Greenbelt Program.
8. Professional Services expenses include funding to support the Denton County Greenbelt Plan and acquisition of conservation easements.
9. Initial transfer of funds to the Legal Defense Reserve to provide funding to defend the Trust's conservation easements if needed in the future.

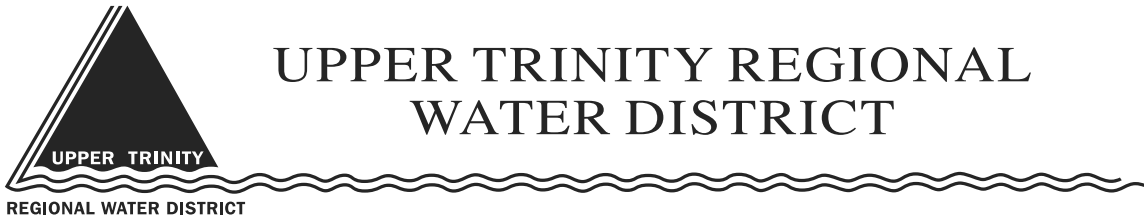


# UPPER TRINITY REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT



# **CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS**

## **FIVE – YEAR FORECAST**



# **REGIONAL TREATED WATER SYSTEM CAPITAL BUDGET**

**Upper Trinity Regional Water District  
Regional Treated Water System  
FY 2025 Adopted Capital Budget with projections through FY 2029  
September 5, 2024**

<b>Project Acct</b>	<b>Project</b>	<b>Prior Expenditures</b>	<b>Estimated FY 2024</b>	<b>Adopted FY 2025</b>	<b>FY 2026</b>	<b>FY 2027</b>	<b>FY 2028</b>	<b>FY 2029</b>	<b>Total</b>	
51WP	Southwest Pump Station, Phase 1 *	\$ 3,668,787	\$ 8,683,055	\$ 14,389,125	\$ 17,849,330	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 44,590,297	[1]
51RH	Lake Ralph Hall Project *	364,315,403	259,790,480	240,317,890	84,686,700	26,940,000	6,650,000	1,513,545	984,214,018	[2]
5166	Pilot Point Pipeline and Point of Delivery *	4,929	-	-	-	125,000	-	-	129,929	
519Y	RTWS General Treatment and Pumping Improvements *	21,331,811	8,711,655	5,605,180	4,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	41,648,646	[3]
514R	Thomas E. Taylor WTP Expansion, Phase 3 (from 70.0 to 85.0 MGD)	2,359,613	6,040,385	50,000,000	60,000,000	50,000,000	6,600,000	-	174,999,998	[4]
51TP	Lake Lewisville Raw Water Pump Station Improvements	228,555	173,035	2,618,940	2,479,465	-	-	-	5,499,995	[5]
51GT	RTWS Northeast Pump Station and Ground Storage Tanks	-	1,000,000	1,050,000	2,400,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	-	24,450,000	[6]
51HO	Harpool RWTP Phased Treatment Expansion, Phase 1 (from 20.0 to 30.0 MGD)	25,949,244	19,000,000	3,517,000	2,841,945	-	-	-	51,308,189	[7]
512H	Harpool RWTP Phased Treatment Expansion, Phase 2 (from 30.0 to 60.0 MGD)	202,874	3,000,000	30,797,125	50,000,000	60,000,000	40,000,000	18,500,000	202,499,999	[8]
513M	Harpool Membrane Replacement Project	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000	6,000,000	10,000,000	
51HR	Lake Ralph Hall Terminal Storage	669,598	43,275	700,000	-	-	-	-	1,412,873	[9]
51HP	Pipeline from Lake Ralph Hall Terminal Storage to the Harpool RWTP	1,603,423	-	-	-	1,600,000	6,470,790	10,000,000	19,674,213	

**Regional Treated Water System**  
**Adopted FY 2024 – 2025 Capital Budget**  
**September 5, 2024**

**FOOTNOTES TO BUDGET**

1. **Southwest Pump Station - Phase 1** – Funding provides for continued design / engineering and construction of ground storage tanks and a pump station, including a screening wall and fencing.
2. **Lake Ralph Hall Project** – Funding provides for continued design / engineering and construction of various components of the proposed Lake Ralph Hall, including dams, roadways, raw water pump station, raw water pipeline, mitigation, cultural resources, and support facilities.
3. **RTWS General Treatment and Pumping Improvements** – Continue with engineering, design, and construction of multi-year projects to upgrade and improve components of the Regional Treated Water System. Improvements include treatment process replacement / optimization, modifying or installing new / additional pumps, and electrical component upgrades at the Taylor Regional Water Treatment Plant (RWTP), Stone Hill Pump Station, and related conveyance system. This project also includes the construction of a second point of delivery and metering station to be reimbursed by Providence Village.
4. **Thomas E. Taylor WTP Expansion, Phase 3 (from 70.0 to 85.0 MGD)** – Funding provides for continued design / engineering and construction of improvements to filters basins, settled water bypass, pumps, electrical, Lewisville Lake Intake Pump Station Improvements, Raw Water Pipeline and Meter Vault, Flocculation and Sedimentation Basins, Backwash Supply Tank Fill Pump Station, Backwash Recovery Basin and Recycle Pump Station, Onsite Sodium Hypochlorite Generation, Sodium Hydroxide and Liquid Ammonium Sulfate, Ozone System Expansion, Replacement and Ozone Injection Improvements, and Electrical Service Upgrades with Backup Generators.
5. **Lake Lewisville Raw Water Pump Station Improvements** – Continue design / engineering and begin construction of a multi-year project that upgrades / updates electrical, pumping, and other critical components of the Lake Lewisville raw water intake pump station.
6. **RTWS Northeast Pump Station and Ground Storage Tanks** – Continue to purchase rights-of-way / easements and begin design and engineering for the construction of new storage tanks for the Regional Treated Water System, northeast of Lewisville Lake, to provide increased pressure and improved distribution of treated water for customers / members in the northeast service area.
7. **Harpool RTWP Phased Expansion, Phase 1 (from 20.0 to 30.0 MGD)** – Funding provides for a phased expansion of the Harpool RTWP, including expanded administration and maintenance facilities, increased raw water handling and water treatment capability (filter membranes and diurnal pond).
8. **Harpool RTWP Phased Expansion, Phase 2 (from 30.0 to 60.0 MGD)** – Funding provided for the continued expansion of the Harpool RWTP to include site and plant piping, raw water delivery, a new membrane complex, advanced treatment, new finished water pump station, a new clearwell, recovery pond, chemical and disinfection, electrical, instrumentation and controls, as well as other necessary improvements to expand the plant to comply with TCEQ design standards.
9. **Lake Ralph Hall Terminal Storage** – Funding provides for the District's participation in design / engineering for the future construction of the Lake Ralph Hall Terminal Storage Pond.

**Upper Trinity Regional Water District  
Regional Treated Water System  
FY 2025 Adopted Capital Budget with projections through FY 2029  
September 5, 2024**

<b>Project Acct</b>	<b>Project</b>	<b>Prior Expenditures</b>	<b>Estimated FY 2024</b>	<b>Adopted FY 2025</b>	<b>FY 2026</b>	<b>FY 2027</b>	<b>FY 2028</b>	<b>FY 2029</b>	<b>Total</b>	
514N	Harpool RWTP Northeast Transmission Pipeline, Phase 1 & 2 *	1,395,620	9,000,000	20,183,065	8,241,315	-	-	-	<b>38,820,000</b>	[10]
515N	Harpool RWTP Northeast Transmission Pipeline, Phase 3 *	316,351	3,600,000	9,400,000	25,000,000	12,783,750	-	-	<b>51,100,101</b>	[11]
TBD	Harpool RWTP Northeast Transmission Pipeline, Phase 4	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	<b>50,000</b>	
51NS	Harpool RWTP Northeast Transmission Pipeline, Phase 5	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	<b>50,000</b>	
51PG	RTWS Southwest Transmission Pipelines, Phase 4	-	95,360	100,000	4,676,610	4,681,075	10,400,000	10,000,000	<b>29,953,045</b>	[12]
TBD	RTWS Southwest Transmission Pipelines, Phase 5	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	<b>50,000</b>	
51C2	Celina 2nd Point of Delivery	57,905	98,705	668,750	677,680	500,000	-	-	<b>2,003,040</b>	[13]
519C	Operations Remote Communications Improvement Project	-	<b>100,000</b>	<b>1,023,500</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>1,123,500</b>	[14]
515B	RTWS System Hydraulic Modeling	-	<b>50,000</b>	<b>350,000</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>400,000</b>	[15]
515C	RTWS Alignment Study	-	<b>150,000</b>	<b>350,000</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>500,000</b>	[16]
515D	Greater Texoma Utility Authority Regional Water Utility Study	-	20,000	180,000	100,000	-	-	-	<b>300,000</b>	[17]
51W4	802 Kealy Annex Building Improvements, Phase 2	<b>4,129</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>1,607,930</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>3,112,059</b>	[18]
512T	Temple Dane Pump Station Improvements	-	-	<b>1,300,000</b>	<b>1,250,000</b>	-	-	-	<b>2,550,000</b>	[19]

**Regional Treated Water System**  
**Adopted FY 2024 – 2025 Capital Budget**  
**September 5, 2024**

**FOOTNOTES TO BUDGET**

- 10. Harpool RWTP Northeast Transmission Pipeline, Phase 1 & 2** – Continue with design / engineering, purchasing rights-of-way / easements, and construction for the future 36-inch diameter treated water transmission pipeline extending northeast from the Harpool Water Treatment Plant to serve the Town of Celina, Artesia community, and other customers.
- 11. Harpool RWTP Northeast Transmission Pipeline, Phase 3** – Funding provided to complete an alignment study, continue preliminary design, and begin construction of the next phase of treated water pipelines generally to connect Aubrey and other members / customers.
- 12. RTWS Southwest Transmission Pipelines, Phase 4** – Begin design and purchase rights-of-way / easements for the future construction of a phased treated water transmission pipeline extending west from the Southwest Pump Station to serve Town of Northlake, Argyle Water Supply Corporation, Town of Flower Mound, City of Justin, and other entities.
- 13. Celina 2nd Point of Delivery** – Funding provided for design / engineering to construct a second point of delivery with metering facilities to provide additional treated water to the City of Celina.
- 14. Operations Remote Communications Improvement Project** – Funding provided to upgrade and improve all District remote site communication equipment including PLCs, water and wastewater metering sites, and points of entry and delivery. Upon completion, each District system will reimburse for their share of project costs.
- 15. RTWS System Hydraulic Modeling** – Funding provided for Regional Treated Water System hydraulic model update, system evaluation, and future planning analysis.
- 16. RTWS Alignment Study** – Provides funding for District efforts to coordinate and plan for future Regional Treated Water System pipeline extensions. Study will determine the preferred pipeline alignment and other improvements necessary to extend the RTWS towards the Town of Ponder, City of Krum and City of Sanger.
- 17. GTUA Regional Water Utility Study** – The District is participating in a joint study being conducted by Greater Texoma Utility Authority, along with North Texas Municipal Water District, to evaluate the current and future water demands (including available water supply) of the cities, towns and utilities being served by these regional agencies in Grayson, Cooke, Denton, and Collin counties to determine the feasibility of implementing a new treated water system to serve these areas.
- 18. 802 Kealy Annex Building Improvements, Phase 2** – Design, permitting, and construction of second phase remodel of 802 Annex building (approximately 2,000 sq ft), which includes a new clear-story section of the roof and removing the existing clear story roof, new design and construction of training center in the existing open space, removal of existing overhead door and replace with storefront door system, awning, and new exterior siding material for north side of building. All systems / funds to reimburse for their allocated ownership share of project costs.
- 19. Temple Dane Pump Station Improvements** – Funding provides for the District's participation in a joint project with Mustang SUD to construct a two million gallon ground storage tank, with associated improvements, at the jointly owned Temple Dane Pump Station.

**Upper Trinity Regional Water District**  
**Regional Treated Water System**  
**FY 2025 Adopted Capital Budget with projections through FY 2029**  
**September 5, 2024**

Project Acct	Project	Prior Expenditures	Estimated FY 2024	Adopted FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	Total	
513W	Roadway Improvements Coordination Adjustments *	88,041	2,500	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	140,541	[20]
51W3	Lewisville Lake / USACE Dam Coordination	5,539	7,500	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	-	28,039	[21]
51T7	U.S. Hwy 377 / TxDOT Appurtenances and Adjustments Project	101,060	20,000	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	221,060	[22]
51T8	Relocation / TxDOT U.S. Hwy 380 Project (DENTON COUNTY)	42,429	300,000	25,000	25,000	-	-	-	392,429	[23]
51TN	TxDOT / IH-35 Project	1,387,053	2,729,055	3,822,500	2,000,000	-	-	-	9,938,608	[24]
51TA	TxDOT / IH-35W and FM 407 Project	31,645	50,000	118,355	-	-	-	-	200,000	[25]
51TB	Relocation / TxDOT FM 2931 Project	-	20,000	380,000	-	-	-	-	400,000	[26]
51TG	Relocation / TxDOT FM 1385 Project	-	100,000	350,000	-	-	-	-	450,000	[27]
5138	Customer Pipeline Extensions	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	300,000	[28]
51WI	Contingency Improvements *	-	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	600,000	[29]
	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 423,764,009</b>	<b>\$ 324,435,005</b>	<b>\$ 389,069,360</b>	<b>\$ 266,443,045</b>	<b>\$ 167,794,825</b>	<b>\$ 85,280,790</b>	<b>\$ 46,323,545</b>	<b>\$ 1,703,110,579</b>	

**Funding Sources:**

Variable Rate Financing	\$ 122,554,349	\$ 88,809,182	\$ 76,342,995	\$ 65,971,335	\$ 43,197,565	\$ 42,873,100	\$ 25,337,875	\$ 465,086,401
Variable Rate Financing (Reimb)	-	-	(348,770)	(348,770)	(348,770)	(348,770)	(348,770)	(1,743,850)
Revenue Bonds	24,185	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,185
Texas Water Development Board Funds								
Lake Ralph Hall (Present)	298,734,247	215,245,753	-	-	-	-	-	513,980,000
Lake Ralph Hall (Anticipated)	-	-	217,078,030	84,014,810	18,507,260	200,000	85,670	319,885,770
Thomas E. Taylor WTP Expansion (514R)	-	4,832,310	35,500,000	48,000,000	45,500,000	6,167,690	-	140,000,000
Harpool RWTP Northeast Transmission Pipeline (514N) (515N)	618,480	10,250,000	22,657,300	24,309,220	12,065,000	-	-	69,900,000
Harpool WTP Expansion, Phase 2 (512H)	-	-	27,100,000	39,880,000	47,860,000	31,880,000	14,740,000	161,460,000
Non-Bond Capital Reserve Funds	1,656,026	5,112,985	9,475,655	3,423,370	98,370	93,370	93,370	19,953,146
Non-Bond Capital Reserve Reimbursement	(120,665)	(3,224,100)	(2,830,750)	(1,475,000)	-	-	-	(7,650,515)
Contribution Sources								
RTWS General Treatment and Pumping Improvements (519Y)	-	-	348,770	348,770	348,770	348,770	348,770	1,743,850
Celina 2nd Point of Delivery (51C2)	57,905	98,705	668,750	677,680	500,000	-	-	2,003,040
Customer Reimbursement (5138)	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	300,000
Capital Replacement Reserve Funds	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000	6,000,000	10,000,000
Donated Assets	11,230	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,230
Operating Funds	107,587	-	-	-	-	-	-	107,587
Growth Program	-	16,070	16,630	16,630	16,630	16,630	16,630	99,220
Future Water Reserve Fund	-	20,000	180,000	100,000	-	-	-	300,000
TxDOT Reimbursements	120,665	3,224,100	2,830,750	1,475,000	-	-	-	7,650,515
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 423,764,009</b>	<b>\$ 324,435,005</b>	<b>\$ 389,069,360</b>	<b>\$ 266,443,045</b>	<b>\$ 167,794,825</b>	<b>\$ 85,280,790</b>	<b>\$ 46,323,545</b>	<b>\$ 1,703,110,579</b>

\* - Multiple Funding Sources



**Regional Treated Water System**  
**Adopted FY 2024 – 2025 Capital Budget**  
**September 5, 2024**

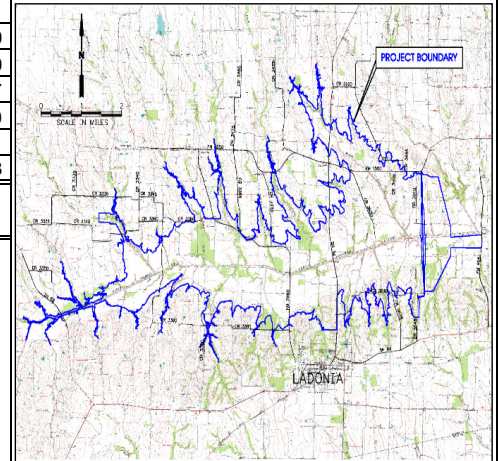
**FOOTNOTES TO BUDGET**

- 20. Roadway Improvements Coordination Adjustments** – Continue to coordinate with other public entities to identify potential conflicts between proposed roadway improvements and the District's facilities. (Does not include funding for modifications to District facilities.)
- 21. Lewisville Lake / USACE Dam Coordination** – Continue coordination with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) on utility relocations, including engineering / design and construction activities for the District's water pipelines in the vicinity of the Lewisville Lake Dam.
- 22. U.S. Hwy 377 / TxDOT Appurtenances and Adjustments Project** – Funding provides for appurtenance adjustments for the Southwest Pipeline as a result of the Texas Department of Transportation's widening project along U.S. Hwy 377 from FM 1171 to Country Club Road. Upon project completion, the District will be reimbursed by the Texas Department of Transportation for project costs
- 23. Relocation / TxDOT U.S. Hwy 380 Project (Denton County)** – Funding provides for planning and coordination with the Texas Department of Transportation's US Hwy 380 project for the relocation of water pipelines due to roadway improvements. Upon project completion, the District will be reimbursed by the Texas Department of Transportation for project costs.
- 24. TxDOT / IH-35 Project** – Funding provided for easement acquisition, engineering services, and construction for the Texas Department of Transportation's IH-35 widening project from Milam Road in Denton, TX north to Cowling Road in Sanger, TX. Approximately 70% of project costs are reimbursable by the Texas Department of Transportation.
- 25. TxDOT / IH-35W and FM 407 Project** – Funding provides for coordination and pipeline modifications due to Texas Department of Transportation's widening projects along IH-35 and FM 407. 40% of project costs are anticipated to be reimbursable by the Texas Department of Transportation.
- 26. Relocation / TxDOT FM 2931 Project** – Funding provides for coordination and if necessary, pipeline modifications / relocation, due to the Texas Department of Transportation's widening projects along FM 2931.
- 27. Relocation / TxDOT FM 1385 Project** – Funding provides for coordination and if necessary, pipeline modifications / relocation, due to the Texas Department of Transportation's widening projects along FM 1385.
- 28. Customer Pipeline Extensions** – Provides funding for District efforts to coordinate and plan for future water pipeline extensions for current and / or future customers of the Regional Treated Water System.
- 29. Contingency Improvements** – To allow for various projects that may be identified throughout the year.

<b>Project Title</b> Southwest Pump Station, Phase 1							<b>Department</b> 51WP				
<b>Description</b> Funding provides for continued design / engineering and construction of ground storage tanks and a pump station, including a screening wall and fencing.							<b>Operating Budget Impact</b>				
							2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
							Personnel Services				
							Admin. / Office Expenses				
							Professional Services				
							Operating and Maintenance				
							Debt Service				
							Furniture and Equipment				
							Maintenance / OH Allocation				
							Total				
<b>Project Costs</b>	Expenditures through FY 2023	Estimated Expenditures FY 2024	Future Planned Expenditures					Project Total			
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion				
Design/Engineering	\$ 2,502,050	\$ 750,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,602,050			
Land/Right of Way	427,635	-	-	-	-	-	-	427,635			
Construction	440,000	7,365,005	13,147,780	16,631,615	-	-	-	37,584,400			
Admin/Inspection	299,102	568,050	941,345	1,167,715	-	-	-	2,976,212			
Legal											
Furniture/Equipment											
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$ 3,668,787</b>	<b>\$ 8,683,055</b>	<b>\$ 14,389,125</b>	<b>\$ 17,849,330</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 44,590,297</b>			
<b>Source of Funds</b>	Appropriations through FY 2023	Estimated Appropriations FY 2024	Future Planned Appropriations					Project Total			
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion				
Variable Rate Financing	\$ 3,649,531	\$ 8,683,055	\$ 14,389,125	\$ 17,849,330	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 44,571,041			
Revenue Bonds	19,256	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,256			
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds											
TWDB Funds											
Contribution Sources											
<b>Total Sources</b>	<b>\$ 3,668,787</b>	<b>\$ 8,683,055</b>	<b>\$ 14,389,125</b>	<b>\$ 17,849,330</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 44,590,297</b>			
<b>Project Schedule</b>	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	<b>Site Information</b>								
Design/Engineering	Mar-13	2026	Town of Northlake and Argyle Water Supply Corporation (Denton County, Texas)								
Land/Right of Way	Apr-13	Aug-22									
Construction	Dec-22	2026									
Admin/Inspection	Mar-03	2026									
Legal											
Furniture/Equipment											
<b>Total Project</b>		2026									



<b>Project Title</b> Lake Ralph Hall Project								<b>Department</b> 51RH	
<b>Description</b> Funding provides for continued design / engineering and construction of various components of the proposed Lake Ralph Hall, including dams, roadways, raw water pump station, raw water pipeline, mitigation, cultural resources, and support facilities.					<b>Operating Budget Impact</b>				
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
					Personnel Services				
					Admin. / Office Expenses				
					Professional Services				
					Operating and Maintenance				
					Debt Service				
					Furniture and Equipment				
					Maintenance / OH Allocation				
					Total				
<b>Project Costs</b>	Expenditures through FY 2023	Estimated Expenditures FY 2024	Future Planned Expenditures					Project Total	
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion		
Total Costs	\$ 364,315,403	\$ 259,790,480	\$240,317,890	\$ 84,686,700	\$ 26,940,000	\$ 6,650,000	\$ 3,531,605	\$ 986,232,078	
<b>Source of Funds</b>	Appropriations through FY 2023	Estimated Appropriations FY 2024	Future Planned Appropriations					Project Total	
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion		
Variable Rate Financing	\$ 65,466,209	\$ 44,544,727	\$ 23,239,860	\$ 671,890	\$ 8,432,740	\$ 6,450,000	\$ 3,331,705	\$ 152,137,131	
TWDB Funds - Present	298,734,247	215,245,753	-	-	-	-	-	513,980,000	
TWDB Funds - Anticipated	-	-	217,078,030	84,014,810	18,507,260	200,000	199,900	320,000,000	
Operating Funds	103,717	-	-	-	-	-	-	103,717	
Donated Assets	11,230	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,230	
Total Sources	\$ 364,315,403	\$ 259,790,480	\$240,317,890	\$ 84,686,700	\$ 26,940,000	\$ 6,650,000	\$ 3,531,605	\$ 986,232,078	
<b>Project Schedule</b>	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	<b>Site Information</b>						
	Design/Engineering	Jul-03							2027
Land/Right of Way	Dec-08	2025	Ladonia, TX						
Construction	Jul-20	2031							
Admin/Inspection	May-03	2031							
Legal	May-12	Jun-17							
Furniture/Equipment									
Total Project		2031							



Project Title		RTWS General Treatment and Pumping Improvements						Department		519Y				
<b>Description</b> Continue with engineering, design, and construction of multi-year projects to upgrade and improve components of the Regional Treated Water System. Improvements include treatment process replacement / optimization, modifying or installing new / additional pumps, and electrical component upgrades at the Taylor Regional Water Treatment Plant (RWTP), Stone Hill Pump Station, and related conveyance system. This project also includes the construction of a second point of delivery and metering station to be reimbursed by Providence Village.			<b>Operating Budget Impact</b>					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029		
			Personnel Services	Admin. / Office Expenses	Professional Services	Operating and Maintenance	Debt Service	Furniture and Equipment	Maintenance / OH Allocation	Total				
Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2023	Estimated Expenditures FY 2024	Future Planned Expenditures					2029 to Completion	Project Total					
			2025	2026	2027	2028								
Design/Engineering	\$ 1,812,746	\$ 200,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 2,212,746						
Land/Right of Way														
Construction	18,099,259	7,941,735	5,188,485	3,688,320	884,580	884,580	-	36,686,959						
Admin/Inspection	1,419,806	569,920	366,695	261,680	65,420	65,420	-	2,748,940						
Legal														
Furniture/Equipment														
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$ 21,331,811</b>	<b>\$ 8,711,655</b>	<b>\$ 5,605,180</b>	<b>\$ 4,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 41,648,645</b>						
Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2023	Estimated Appropriations FY 2024	Future Planned Appropriations					2029 to Completion	Project Total					
			2025	2026	2027	2028								
Variable Rate Financing	\$ 21,331,811	\$ 8,711,655	\$ 5,605,180	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ 41,648,646						
Variable Rate Financing (Reimb)	-	-	(348,770)	(348,770)	(348,770)	(348,770)	(348,770)	(1,743,850)						
Revenue Bonds														
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds														
TWDB Funds														
Contrib. Source - Providence Village	-	-	348,770	348,770	348,770	348,770	348,770	1,743,850						
<b>Total Sources</b>	<b>\$ 21,331,811</b>	<b>\$ 8,711,655</b>	<b>\$ 5,605,180</b>	<b>\$ 4,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 41,648,646</b>						
Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	Site Information											
Design/Engineering	Sep-20	2028	Various areas in the District's Regional Treated Water System											
Land/Right of Way														
Construction	Dec-20	2028												
Admin/Inspection	Sep-20	2028												
Legal														
Furniture/Equipment														
<b>Total Project</b>		2028												



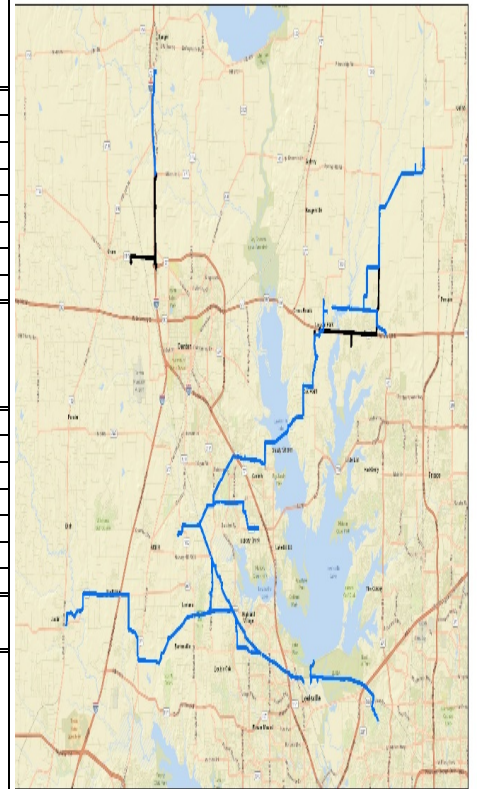
<b>Project Title</b> Thomas E. Taylor WTP Expansion, Phase 3 (from 70.0 to 85.0 MGD)							<b>Department</b> 514R		
<b>Description</b> Funding provides for continued design / engineering and construction of improvements to filters basins, settled water bypass, pumps, electrical, Lewisville Lake Intake Pump Station Improvements, Raw Water Pipeline and Meter Vault, Flocculation and Sedimentation Basins, Backwash Supply Tank Fill Pump Station, Backwash Recovery Basin and Recycle Pump Station, Onsite Sodium Hypochlorite Generation, Sodium Hydroxide and Liquid Ammonium Sulfate, Ozone System Expansion, Replacement and Ozone Injection Improvements, and Electrical Service Upgrades with Backup Generators.					<b>Operating Budget Impact</b>				
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
					Personnel Services				
					Admin. / Office Expenses				
					Professional Services				
					Operating and Maintenance				
					Debt Service				
					Furniture and Equipment				
					Maintenance / OH Allocation				
					Total				
<b>Project Costs</b>		Expenditures through FY 2023	Estimated Expenditures FY 2024	Future Planned Expenditures					Project Total
				2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion	
Design/Engineering	\$ 2,213,230	\$ 1,925,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 11,738,230	
Land/Right of Way									
Construction	12,951	3,720,220	44,228,970	53,574,765	44,228,970	6,068,225	-	151,834,101	
Admin/Inspection	114,720	395,165	3,271,030	3,925,235	3,271,030	431,775	-	11,408,955	
Legal	18,712	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,712	
Furniture/Equipment									
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$ 2,359,613</b>	<b>\$ 6,040,385</b>	<b>\$ 50,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 60,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 50,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 6,600,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 174,999,998</b>	
<b>Source of Funds</b>		Appropriations through FY 2023	Estimated Appropriations FY 2024	Future Planned Appropriations					Project Total
				2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion	
Variable Rate Financing	\$ 2,359,613	\$ 1,208,075	\$ 14,500,000	\$ 12,000,000	\$ 4,500,000	\$ 432,310	\$ -	\$ 34,999,998	
Revenue Bonds									
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds									
TWDB Board Part. Funds	-	4,832,310	35,500,000	48,000,000	45,500,000	6,167,690	-	140,000,000	
Contribution Sources									
<b>Total Sources</b>	<b>\$ 2,359,613</b>	<b>\$ 6,040,385</b>	<b>\$ 50,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 60,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 50,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 6,600,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 174,999,998</b>	
<b>Project Schedule</b>		Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	<b>Site Information</b>					
Design/Engineering	Jun-23	2028	300 E. Valley Ridge Blvd Lewisville, TX						
Land/Right of Way									
Construction	Sep-23	2028							
Admin/Inspection	Jan-23	2028							
Legal	Jun-23	Aug-23							
Furniture/Equipment									
<b>Total Project</b>		2028							



Project Title							Department	
Lake Lewisville Raw Water Pump Station Improvements							51TP	
Description					Operating Budget Impact			
Continue design / engineering and begin construction of a multi-year project that upgrades / updates electrical, pumping, and other critical components of the Lake Lewisville raw water intake pump station.								
					2025	2026	2027	2028
					Personnel Services			
					Admin. / Office Expenses			
					Professional Services			
					Operating and Maintenance			
					Debt Service			
					Furniture and Equipment			
					Maintenance / OH Allocation			
					Total			
Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2023	Estimated Expenditures FY 2024	Future Planned Expenditures					Project Total
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion	
Design/Engineering	\$ 206,129	\$ 161,715	\$ 140,000	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 557,844
Land/Right of Way								
Construction	-	-	2,307,605	2,267,260	-	-	-	4,574,865
Admin/Inspection	22,426	11,320	171,335	162,205	-	-	-	367,286
Legal								
Furniture/Equipment								
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$ 228,555</b>	<b>\$ 173,035</b>	<b>\$ 2,618,940</b>	<b>\$ 2,479,465</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 5,499,995</b>
Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2023	Estimated Appropriations FY 2024	Future Planned Appropriations					Project Total
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion	
Variable Rate Financing	\$ 228,555	\$ 173,035	\$ 2,618,940	\$ 2,479,465	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,499,995
Revenue Bonds								
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds								
TWDB Funds								
Contribution Sources								
<b>Total Sources</b>	<b>\$ 228,555</b>	<b>\$ 173,035</b>	<b>\$ 2,618,940</b>	<b>\$ 2,479,465</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 5,499,995</b>
Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	Site Information					
Design/Engineering	May-22	2026	1500 N. Mill St Lewisville, TX 75057					
Land/Right of Way								
Construction	2025	2026						
Admin/Inspection	Jan-22	2026						
Legal								
Furniture/Equipment								
<b>Total Project</b>		<b>2026</b>						



<b>Project Title</b> RTWS Northeast Pump Station and Ground Storage Tanks							<b>Department</b> 51GT		
<b>Description</b> Continue to purchase rights-of-way / easements and begin design and engineering for the construction of new storage tanks for the Regional Treated Water System, northeast of Lewisville Lake, to provide increased pressure and improved distribution of treated water for customers / members in the northeast service area.					<b>Operating Budget Impact</b>				
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
					Personnel Services				
					Admin. / Office Expenses				
					Professional Services				
					Operating and Maintenance				
					Debt Service				
					Furniture and Equipment				
					Maintenance / OH Allocation				
					Total				
<b>Project Costs</b>	Expenditures through FY 2023	Estimated Expenditures FY 2024	Future Planned Expenditures					Project Total	
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion		
Design/Engineering	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 681,250	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 2,581,250	
Land/Right of Way	-	915,000	285,000	-	-	-	-	1,200,000	
Construction	-	-	-	718,000	8,998,500	9,098,500	-	18,815,000	
Admin/Inspection	-	75,000	78,750	180,000	750,000	750,000	-	1,833,750	
Legal	-	10,000	5,000	2,000	1,500	1,500	-	20,000	
Furniture/Equipment									
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,050,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,400,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,000,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 24,450,000</b>	
<b>Source of Funds</b>	Appropriations through FY 2023	Estimated Appropriations FY 2024	Future Planned Appropriations					Project Total	
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion		
Variable Rate Financing	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,050,000	\$ 2,400,000	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -	\$ 24,450,000	
Revenue Bonds									
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds									
TWDB Funds									
Contribution Sources									
<b>Total Sources</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,050,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,400,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,000,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 24,450,000</b>	
<b>Project Schedule</b>	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	<b>Site Information</b>						
Design/Engineering	2025	2028	Generally north of Fishtrap Road and east of Navo Road Aubrey, TX						
Land/Right of Way	Sep-24	2025							
Construction	2026	2028							
Admin/Inspection	Sep-24	2028							
Legal	Sep-24	2028							
Furniture/Equipment									
<b>Total Project</b>		2028							



<b>Project Title</b> Harpool RWTP Phased Treatment Expansion, Phase 1 (from 20.0 to 30.0 MGD)							<b>Department</b> 51HO		
<b>Description</b> Funding provides for a phased expansion of the Harpool RTWP, including expanded administration and maintenance facilities, increased raw water handling and water treatment capability (filter membranes and diurnal pond).					<b>Operating Budget Impact</b>				
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
					Personnel Services				
					Admin. / Office Expenses				
					Professional Services				
					Operating and Maintenance				
					Debt Service				
					Furniture and Equipment				
					Maintenance / OH Allocation				
					Total				
<b>Project Costs</b>		Expenditures through FY 2023	Estimated Expenditures FY 2024	Future Planned Expenditures				Project Total	
				2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion	
Design/Engineering	\$ 2,385,684	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 340,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,025,684	
Land/Right of Way									
Construction	22,001,487	15,957,010	2,786,915	2,316,020	-	-	-	43,061,432	
Admin/Inspection	1,511,234	1,241,490	230,085	185,925	-	-	-	3,168,734	
Legal	5,733	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,733	
Furniture/Equipment	45,106	1,500	-	-	-	-	-	46,606	
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$ 25,949,244</b>	<b>\$ 19,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,517,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,841,945</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 51,308,189</b>	
<b>Source of Funds</b>		Appropriations through FY 2023	Estimated Appropriations FY 2024	Future Planned Appropriations				Project Total	
				2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion	
Variable Rate Financing	\$ 25,949,244	\$ 19,000,000	\$ 3,517,000	\$ 2,841,945	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 51,308,189	
Revenue Bonds									
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds									
TWDB Funds									
Contribution Sources									
<b>Total Sources</b>	<b>\$ 25,949,244</b>	<b>\$ 19,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,517,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,841,945</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 51,308,189</b>	
<b>Project Schedule</b>		Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	<b>Site Information</b>					
Design/Engineering	Aug-18	2026	11500 Fishtrap Road Aubrey, TX						
Land/Right of Way									
Construction	Sep-19	2026							
Admin/Inspection	Sep-17	2026							
Legal	Jun-19	Nov-22							
Furniture/Equipment	Jul-23	Oct-23							
<b>Total Project</b>		2026							





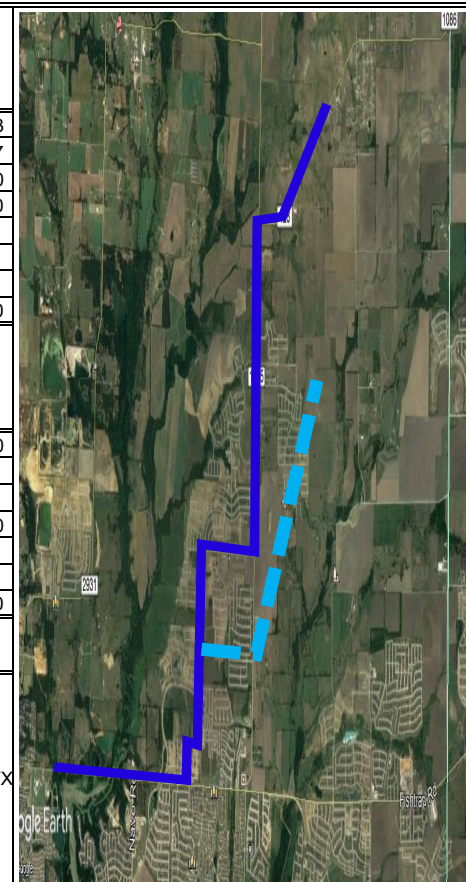
Project Title							Department		
Harpool RWTP Phased Treatment Expansion, Phase 2 (from 30.0 to 60.0 MGD)							512H		
<b>Description</b> Funding provided for the continued expansion of the Harpool RWTP to include site and plant piping, raw water delivery, a new membrane complex, advanced treatment, new finished water pump station, a new clearwell, recovery pond, chemical and disinfection, electrical, instrumentation and controls, as well as other necessary improvements to expand the plant to comply with TCEQ design standards.					<b>Operating Budget Impact</b>				
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
					Personnel Services				
					Admin. / Office Expenses				
					Professional Services				
					Operating and Maintenance				
					Debt Service				
					Furniture and Equipment				
					Maintenance / OH Allocation				
					Total				
Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2023	Estimated Expenditures FY 2024	Future Planned Expenditures					Project Total	
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion		
Design/Engineering	\$ 190,540	\$ 2,750,000	\$ 2,200,000	\$ 2,200,000	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 10,040,540	
Land/Right of Way									
Construction	-	-	26,583,125	44,528,975	54,574,765	36,383,180	17,089,720	179,159,765	
Admin/Inspection	12,334	250,000	2,014,000	3,271,025	3,925,235	2,616,820	1,210,280	13,299,694	
Legal									
Furniture/Equipment									
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$ 202,874</b>	<b>\$ 3,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 30,797,125</b>	<b>\$ 50,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 60,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 40,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 18,500,000</b>	<b>\$ 202,499,999</b>	
Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2023	Estimated Appropriations FY 2024	Future Planned Appropriations					Project Total	
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion		
Variable Rate Financing	\$ 202,874	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,697,125	\$ 10,120,000	\$ 12,140,000	\$ 8,120,000	\$ 3,760,000	\$ 41,039,999	
Revenue Bonds									
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds									
TWDB Board Part. Funds	-	-	27,100,000	39,880,000	47,860,000	31,880,000	14,740,000	161,460,000	
Contribution Sources									
<b>Total Sources</b>	<b>\$ 202,874</b>	<b>\$ 3,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 30,797,125</b>	<b>\$ 50,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 60,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 40,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 18,500,000</b>	<b>\$ 202,499,999</b>	
Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	Site Information						
Design/Engineering	May-23	2029	Generally north of Fishtrap Road and east of Navo Road Aubrey, TX						
Land/Right of Way									
Construction	2025	2029							
Admin/Inspection	Apr-23	2029							
Legal									
Furniture/Equipment									
<b>Total Project</b>		2029							



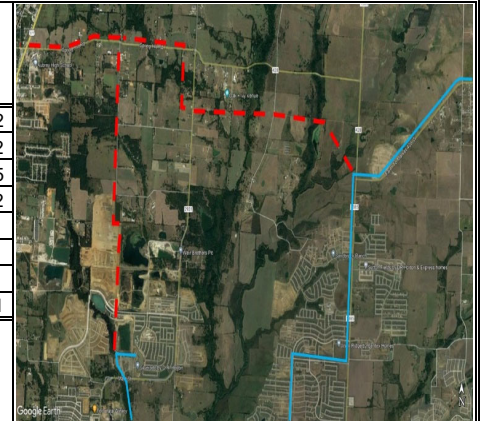
Project Title							Department		
Lake Ralph Hall Terminal Storage							51HR		
<b>Description</b> Funding provides for the District's participation in design / engineering for the future construction of the Lake Ralph Hall Terminal Storage Pond.					<b>Operating Budget Impact</b>				
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
					Personnel Services				
					Admin. / Office Expenses				
					Professional Services				
					Operating and Maintenance				
					Debt Service				
					Furniture and Equipment				
					Maintenance / OH Allocation				
					Total				
Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2023	Estimated Expenditures FY 2024	Future Planned Expenditures					Project Total	
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion		
Design/Engineering	\$ 28,109	\$ 40,375	\$ 654,210	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 722,694	
Land/Right of Way	485,312	-	-	-	-	-	-	485,312	
Construction									
Admin/Inspection	150,312	2,900	45,790	-	-	-	-	199,002	
Legal	5,865	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,865	
Furniture/Equipment									
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$ 669,598</b>	<b>\$ 43,275</b>	<b>\$ 700,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,412,873</b>	
Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2023	Estimated Appropriations FY 2024	Future Planned Appropriations					Project Total	
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion		
Variable Rate Financing	\$ 669,598	\$ 43,275	\$ 700,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,412,873	
Revenue Bonds									
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds									
TWDB Funds									
Contribution Sources									
<b>Total Sources</b>	<b>\$ 669,598</b>	<b>\$ 43,275</b>	<b>\$ 700,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,412,873</b>	
Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	Site Information						
Design/Engineering	Sep-20	2025	Northeast Denton County Aubrey, TX						
Land/Right of Way	Dec-09	Dec-09							
Construction									
Admin/Inspection	Dec-09	2025							
Legal	May-10	Jul-21							
Furniture/Equipment									
<b>Total Project</b>		2025							



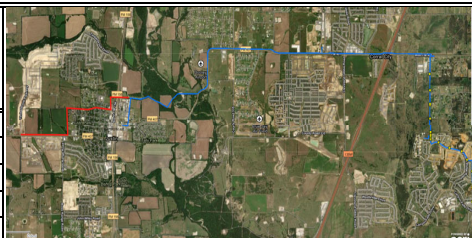
<b>Project Title</b> Harpool RWTP Northeast Transmission Pipeline, Phase 1 & 2							<b>Department</b> 514N		
<b>Description</b> Continue with design / engineering, purchasing rights-of-way / easements, and construction for the future 36-inch diameter treated water transmission pipeline extending northeast from the Harpool Water Treatment Plant to serve the Town of Celina, Artesia community, and other customers.					<b>Operating Budget Impact</b>				
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
					Personnel Services				
					Admin. / Office Expenses				
					Professional Services				
					Operating and Maintenance				
					Debt Service				
					Furniture and Equipment				
					Maintenance / OH Allocation				
					Total				
Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2023	Estimated Expenditures FY 2024	Future Planned Expenditures					Project Total	
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion		
Design/Engineering	\$ 1,182,523	\$ 1,070,000	\$ 645,000	\$ 365,420	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,262,943	
Land/Right of Way	111,497	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	4,111,497	
Construction	-	3,341,215	18,217,680	7,336,745	-	-	-	28,895,640	
Admin/Inspection	101,600	588,785	1,320,385	539,150	-	-	-	2,549,920	
Legal									
Furniture/Equipment									
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$ 1,395,620</b>	<b>\$ 9,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 20,183,065</b>	<b>\$ 8,241,315</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 38,820,000</b>	
Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2023	Estimated Appropriations FY 2024	Future Planned Appropriations					Project Total	
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion		
Variable Rate Financing	\$ 777,140	\$ 2,250,000	\$ 5,045,765	\$ 1,632,095	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,705,000	
Revenue Bonds									
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds									
TWDB Board Part. Funds	618,480	6,750,000	15,137,300	6,609,220	-	-	-	29,115,000	
Contribution Sources									
<b>Total Sources</b>	<b>\$ 1,395,620</b>	<b>\$ 9,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 20,183,065</b>	<b>\$ 8,241,315</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 38,820,000</b>	
Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	Site Information						
Design/Engineering	Sep-20	2026	Northeast from Aubrey, TX (Navo Road) to the City of Celina, TX						
Land/Right of Way	Jun-20	Sep-24							
Construction	Sep-24	2026							
Admin/Inspection	Sep-20	2026							
Legal									
Furniture/Equipment									
<b>Total Project</b>		2026							



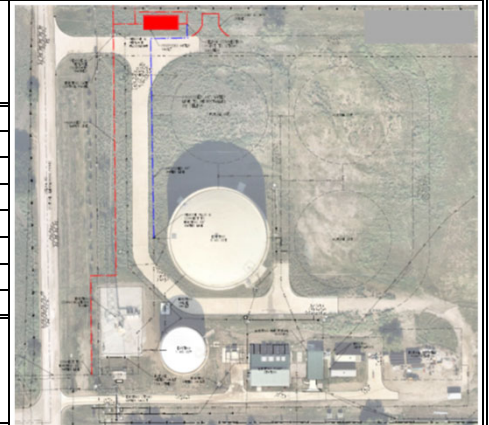
<b>Project Title</b> Harpool RWTP Northeast Transmission Pipeline, Phase 3							<b>Department</b> 515N		
<b>Description</b> Funding provided to complete an alignment study, continue preliminary design, and begin construction of the next phase of treated water pipelines generally to connect Aubrey and other members / customers.					<b>Operating Budget Impact</b>				
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
					Personnel Services				
					Admin. / Office Expenses				
					Professional Services				
					Operating and Maintenance				
					Debt Service				
					Furniture and Equipment				
					Maintenance / OH Allocation				
					Total				
Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2023	Estimated Expenditures FY 2024	Future Planned Expenditures					Project Total	
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion		
Design/Engineering	\$ 289,212	\$ 2,729,485	\$ 1,490,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 117,475	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,701,172	
Land/Right of Way	52	635,000	1,000,000	965,000	-	-	-	2,600,052	
Construction	-	-	6,295,045	22,324,485	11,829,955	-	-	40,449,485	
Admin/Inspection	27,087	235,515	614,955	1,635,515	836,320	-	-	3,349,392	
Legal									
Furniture/Equipment									
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$ 316,351</b>	<b>\$ 3,600,000</b>	<b>\$ 9,400,000</b>	<b>\$ 25,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 12,783,750</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 51,100,101</b>	
Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2023	Estimated Appropriations FY 2024	Future Planned Appropriations					Project Total	
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion		
Variable Rate Financing	\$ 316,351	\$ 100,000	\$ 1,880,000	\$ 7,300,000	\$ 718,750	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10,315,101	
Revenue Bonds									
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds									
TWDB Board Part. Funds	-	3,500,000	7,520,000	17,700,000	12,065,000	-	-	40,785,000	
Contribution Sources									
<b>Total Sources</b>	<b>\$ 316,351</b>	<b>\$ 3,600,000</b>	<b>\$ 9,400,000</b>	<b>\$ 25,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 12,783,750</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 51,100,101</b>	
Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	Site Information						
Design/Engineering	Sep-22	2027	Generally northwest from Fishtrap Rd to the Town of Aubrey, TX						
Land/Right of Way	May-23	2026							
Construction	2025	2027							
Admin/Inspection	Sep-22	2027							
Legal									
Furniture/Equipment									
<b>Total Project</b>		<b>2027</b>							



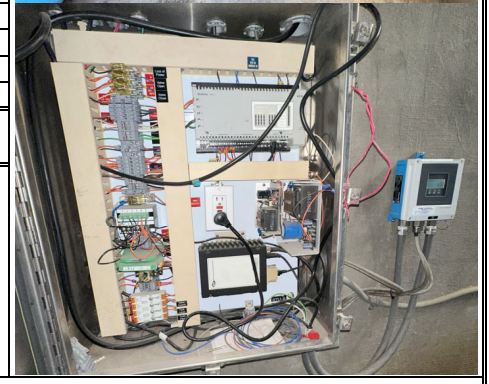
<b>Project Title</b> RTWS Southwest Transmission Pipelines, Phase 4							<b>Department</b> 51PG		
<b>Description</b> Begin design and purchase rights-of-way / easements for the future construction of a phased treated water transmission pipeline extending west from the Southwest Pump Station to serve Town of Northlake, Argyle Water Supply Corporation, Town of Flower Mound, City of Justin, and other entities.					<b>Operating Budget Impact</b>				
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
					Personnel Services				
					Admin. / Office Expenses				
					Professional Services				
					Operating and Maintenance				
					Debt Service				
					Furniture and Equipment				
					Maintenance / OH Allocation				
					Total				
<b>Project Costs</b>	Expenditures through FY 2023	Estimated Expenditures FY 2024	Future Planned Expenditures					Project Total	
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion		
Design/Engineering	\$ -	\$ 84,120	\$ 88,460	\$ 450,000	\$ 400,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 1,132,580	
Land/Right of Way	-	-	-	800,000	-	-	-	800,000	
Construction	-	-	-	3,115,665	3,974,835	9,619,625	9,335,795	26,045,920	
Admin/Inspection	-	6,240	6,540	305,945	306,240	680,375	654,205	1,959,545	
Legal	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	-	-	15,000	
Furniture/Equipment									
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 95,360</b>	<b>\$ 100,000</b>	<b>\$ 4,676,610</b>	<b>\$ 4,681,075</b>	<b>\$ 10,400,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 29,953,045</b>	
<b>Source of Funds</b>	Appropriations through FY 2023	Estimated Appropriations FY 2024	Future Planned Appropriations					Project Total	
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion		
Variable Rate Financing	\$ -	\$ 95,360	\$ 100,000	\$ 4,676,610	\$ 4,681,075	\$ 10,400,000	\$ 10,000,000	\$ 29,953,045	
Revenue Bonds									
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds									
TWDB Funds									
Contribution Sources									
<b>Total Sources</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 95,360</b>	<b>\$ 100,000</b>	<b>\$ 4,676,610</b>	<b>\$ 4,681,075</b>	<b>\$ 10,400,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 29,953,045</b>	
<b>Project Schedule</b>	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	<b>Site Information</b>						
Design/Engineering	Jan-24	2029	Approximate location I-35 and FM 407						
Land/Right of Way	2026	2026							
Construction	2026	2029							
Admin/Inspection	Nov-23	2029							
Legal	Sep-24	2026							
Furniture/Equipment									
<b>Total Project</b>		2029							



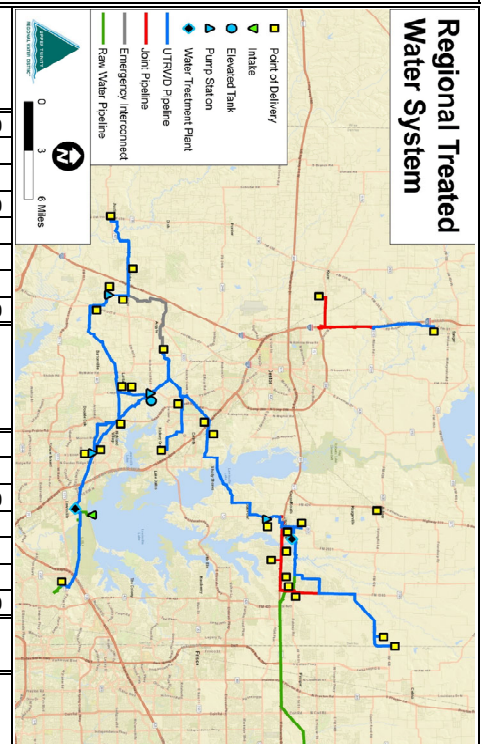
Project Title							Department		
Celina 2nd Point of Delivery							51C2		
<b>Description</b> Funding provided for design / engineering to construct a second point of delivery with metering facilities to provide additional treated water to the City of Celina.					<b>Operating Budget Impact</b>				
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
					Personnel Services				
					Admin. / Office Expenses				
					Professional Services				
					Operating and Maintenance				
					Debt Service				
					Furniture and Equipment				
					Maintenance / OH Allocation				
					Total				
Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2023	Estimated Expenditures FY 2024	Future Planned Expenditures					Project Total	
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion		
Design/Engineering	\$ 56,300	\$ 92,245	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 193,545	
Land/Right of Way									
Construction	-	-	605,000	613,345	462,290	-	-	1,680,635	
Admin/Inspection	1,605	6,460	43,750	44,335	32,710	-	-	128,860	
Legal									
Furniture/Equipment									
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$ 57,905</b>	<b>\$ 98,705</b>	<b>\$ 668,750</b>	<b>\$ 677,680</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 2,003,040</b>	
Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2023	Estimated Appropriations FY 2024	Future Planned Appropriations					Project Total	
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion		
Variable Rate Financing									
Revenue Bonds									
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds									
TWDB Funds									
Contribution Sources	\$ 57,905	\$ 98,705	\$ 668,750	\$ 677,680	\$ 500,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,003,040	
<b>Total Sources</b>	<b>\$ 57,905</b>	<b>\$ 98,705</b>	<b>\$ 668,750</b>	<b>\$ 677,680</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 2,003,040</b>	
Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	Site Information						
Design/Engineering	Jul-23	2027	Approximate location is Celina road and FM 428 Celina, TX						
Land/Right of Way									
Construction	2025	2027							
Admin/Inspection	Sep-23	2027							
Legal									
Furniture/Equipment									
<b>Total Project</b>		<b>2027</b>							



Project Title							Department		
Operations Remote Communications Improvement Project							519C		
<b>Description</b> Funding provided to upgrade and improve all District remote site communication equipment including PLCs, water and wastewater metering sites, and points of entry and delivery. Upon completion, each District system will reimburse for their share of project costs.					<b>Operating Budget Impact</b>				
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
					Personnel Services				
					Admin. / Office Expenses				
					Professional Services				
					Operating and Maintenance				
					Debt Service				
					Furniture and Equipment				
					Maintenance / OH Allocation				
					Total				
Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2023	Estimated Expenditures FY 2024	Future Planned Expenditures					Project Total	
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion		
Design/Engineering	\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 140,000	
Land/Right of Way									
Construction									
Admin/Inspection	-	6,540	66,960	-	-	-	-	73,500	
Legal									
Furniture/Equipment	-	53,460	856,540	-	-	-	-	910,000	
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 100,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,023,500</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,123,500</b>	
Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2023	Estimated Appropriations FY 2024	Future Planned Appropriations					Project Total	
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion		
Variable Rate Financing									
Revenue Bonds									
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 1,023,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,123,500	
TWDB Funds									
Contribution Sources									
<b>Total Sources</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 100,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,023,500</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,123,500</b>	
Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	Site Information						
Design/Engineering	Sep-24	2025	Various locations within the District's service area.						
Land/Right of Way									
Construction									
Admin/Inspection	Apr-24	2025							
Legal									
Furniture/Equipment	Apr-24	2025							
<b>Total Project</b>		2025							

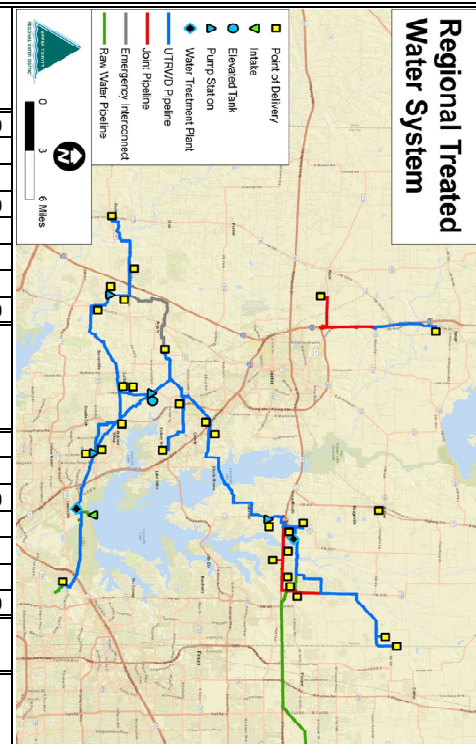


<b>Project Title</b> RTWS System Hydraulic Modeling							<b>Department</b> 515B				
<b>Description</b> Funding provided for Regional Treated Water System hydraulic model update, system evaluation, and future planning analysis.							<b>Operating Budget Impact</b>				
							2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
							Personnel Services Admin. / Office Expenses Professional Services Operating and Maintenance Debt Service Furniture and Equipment Maintenance / OH Allocation Total				
Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2023	Estimated Expenditures FY 2024	Future Planned Expenditures					Project Total			
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion				
Design/Engineering	\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 340,000			
Land/Right of Way											
Construction											
Admin/Inspection	-	10,000	50,000	-	-	-	-	60,000			
Legal											
Furniture/Equipment											
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ 350,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 400,000</b>			
Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2023	Estimated Appropriations FY 2024	Future Planned Appropriations					Project Total			
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion				
Variable Rate Financing											
Revenue Bonds											
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 350,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000			
Contribution Sources											
TxDOT Reimbursement											
<b>Total Sources</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ 350,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 400,000</b>			
Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	Site Information								
Design/Engineering	Sep-24	2025	Various locations throughout the Regional Treated Water System service area.								
Land/Right of Way											
Construction											
Admin/Inspection	May-24	2025									
Legal											
Furniture/Equipment											
<b>Total Project</b>		2025									



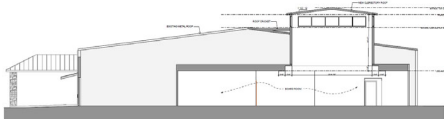



<b>Project Title</b> RTWS Alignment Study							<b>Department</b> 515C				
<b>Description</b> Provides funding for District efforts to coordinate and plan for future Regional Treated Water System pipeline extensions. Study will determine the preferred pipeline alignment and other improvements necessary to extend the RTWS towards the Town of Ponder, City of Krum and City of Sanger.							<b>Operating Budget Impact</b>				
							2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
							Personnel Services				
							Admin. / Office Expenses				
							Professional Services				
							Operating and Maintenance				
							Debt Service				
							Furniture and Equipment				
							Maintenance / OH Allocation				
							Total				
<b>Project Costs</b>			<b>Future Planned Expenditures</b>					<b>Project Total</b>			
	Expenditures through FY 2023	Estimated Expenditures FY 2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion				
Design/Engineering	\$ -	\$ 134,000	\$ 313,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 447,500			
Land/Right of Way											
Construction											
Admin/Inspection	-	16,000	36,500	-	-	-	-	52,500			
Legal											
Furniture/Equipment											
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 150,000</b>	<b>\$ 350,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>			
<b>Source of Funds</b>			<b>Future Planned Appropriations</b>					<b>Project Total</b>			
	Appropriations through FY 2023	Estimated Appropriations FY 2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion				
Variable Rate Financing											
Revenue Bonds											
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 350,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 500,000			
Contribution Sources											
TxDOT Reimbursement											
<b>Total Sources</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 150,000</b>	<b>\$ 350,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>			
<b>Project Schedule</b>		Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	<b>Site Information</b>							
Design/Engineering		Sep-24	2025	Located in Denton County in the western part of the Regional Treated Water System service area.							
Land/Right of Way											
Construction											
Admin/Inspection		Apr-24	2025								
Legal											
Furniture/Equipment											
<b>Total Project</b>			2025								



<b>Project Title</b> GTUA Regional Water Utility Study							<b>Department</b> 515D		
<b>Description</b> The District is participating in a joint study being conducted by Greater Texoma Utility Authority, along with North Texas Municipal Water District, to evaluate the current and future water demands (including available water supply) of the cities, towns and utilities being served by these regional agencies in Grayson, Cooke, Denton, and Collin counties to determine the feasibility of implementing a new treated water system to serve these areas.					<b>Operating Budget Impact</b>				
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
					Personnel Services				
					Admin. / Office Expenses				
					Professional Services				
					Operating and Maintenance				
					Debt Service				
					Furniture and Equipment				
					Maintenance / OH Allocation				
					Total				
<b>Project Costs</b>	Expenditures through FY 2023	Estimated Expenditures FY 2024	Future Planned Expenditures					Project Total	
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion		
Design/Engineering	\$ -	\$ 12,000	\$ 168,000	\$ 90,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 270,000	
Land/Right of Way									
Construction									
Admin/Inspection	-	8,000	12,000	10,000	-	-	-	30,000	
Professional Services									
Furniture/Equipment									
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 20,000</b>	<b>\$ 180,000</b>	<b>\$ 100,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 300,000</b>	
<b>Source of Funds</b>	Appropriations through FY 2023	Estimated Appropriations FY 2024	Future Planned Appropriations					Project Total	
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion		
Commercial Paper									
Revenue Bonds									
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds									
Contribution Sources									
Future Water Reserve Fund	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ 180,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000	
<b>Total Sources</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 20,000</b>	<b>\$ 180,000</b>	<b>\$ 100,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 300,000</b>	
<b>Project Schedule</b>	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	<b>Site Information</b>						
Design/Engineering	Sep-24	2026	Collin, Cooke, Denton, and Grayson counties						
Land/Right of Way									
Construction									
Admin/Inspection	Jun-24	2026							
Legal									
Furniture/Equipment									
<b>Total Project</b>		2026							

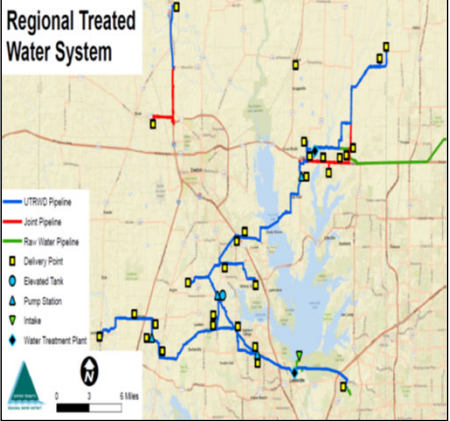


<b>Project Title</b> 802 Kealy Annex Building Improvements, Phase 2							<b>Department</b> 51W4				
<b>Description</b> Design, permitting, and construction of second phase remodel of 802 Annex building (approximately 2,000 sq ft), which includes a new clear-story section of the roof and removing the existing clear story roof, new design and construction of training center in the existing open space, removal of existing overhead door and replace with storefront door system, awning, and new exterior siding material for north side of building. All systems / funds to reimburse for their allocated ownership share of project costs.					<b>Operating Budget Impact</b>						
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029		
					Personnel Services						
					Admin. / Office Expenses						
					Professional Services						
					Operating and Maintenance						
					Debt Service						
					Furniture and Equipment						
					Maintenance / OH Allocation						
					Total						
<b>Project Costs</b>			<b>Future Planned Expenditures</b>					<b>Project Total</b>	 <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; font-size: 8px;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <small>WILLIAM PECK &amp; ASSOCIATES INC. ARCHITECTS Lewisville, TX 972.222.0426</small> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <small>UPPER TRINITY REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT LENSVILLE, TX</small> </div> </div> 		
Expenditures through FY 2023	Estimated Expenditures FY 2024		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion				
Design/Engineering											
Land/Right of Way											
Construction	\$ -	\$ 1,255,265	\$ 1,444,740	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,700,005			
Admin/Inspection	129	98,130	105,190	-	-	-	-	203,449			
Professional Services	4,000	146,605	58,000	-	-	-	-	208,605			
Furniture/Equipment											
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$ 4,129</b>	<b>\$ 1,500,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,607,930</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 3,112,059</b>			
<b>Source of Funds</b>			<b>Future Planned Appropriations</b>					<b>Project Total</b>			
Appropriations through FY 2023	Estimated Appropriations FY 2024		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion				
Variable Rate Financing											
Revenue Bonds											
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds	\$ 4,129	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,607,930	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,112,059			
TWDB Funds											
Contribution Sources											
<b>Total Sources</b>	<b>\$ 4,129</b>	<b>\$ 1,500,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,607,930</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 3,112,059</b>			
<b>Project Schedule</b>	<b>Project Start Date</b>	<b>Project Completion Date</b>	<b>Site Information</b>								
Design/Engineering			802 N Kealy St Lewisville, TX								
Land/Right of Way											
Construction	May-24	2025									
Admin/Inspection	May-23	2025									
Professional Services	May-23	2025									
Furniture/Equipment											
<b>Total Project</b>		2025									

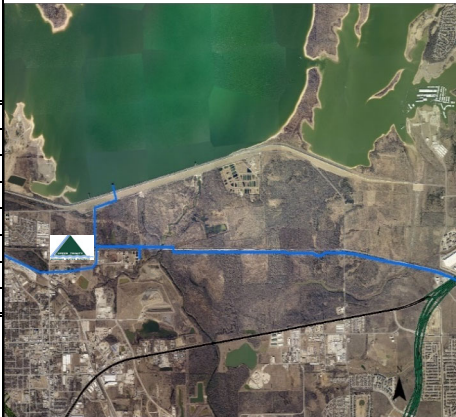
<b>Project Title</b> Temple Dane Pump Station Improvements							<b>Department</b> 512T		
<b>Description</b> Funding provides for the District's participation in a joint project with Mustang SUD to construct a two million gallon ground storage tank, with associated improvements, at the jointly owned Temple Dane Pump Station.					<b>Operating Budget Impact</b>				
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
					Personnel Services				
					Admin. / Office Expenses				
					Professional Services				
					Operating and Maintenance				
					Debt Service				
					Furniture and Equipment				
					Maintenance / OH Allocation				
					Total				
Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2023	Estimated Expenditures FY 2024	Future Planned Expenditures					Project Total	
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion		
Design/Engineering									
Land/Right of Way									
Construction	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,280,000	\$ 1,230,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,510,000	
Admin/Inspection	-	-	20,000	20,000	-	-	-	40,000	
Legal									
Furniture/Equipment									
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,300,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,250,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 2,550,000</b>	
Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2023	Estimated Appropriations FY 2024	Future Planned Appropriations					Project Total	
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion		
Variable Rate Financing									
Revenue Bonds									
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,300,000	\$ 1,250,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,550,000	
Contribution Sources									
TxDOT Reimbursement									
<b>Total Sources</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,300,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,250,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 2,550,000</b>	
Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	Site Information						
Design/Engineering			Approximate location is 3805 FM 720, Aubrey, TX						
Land/Right of Way									
Construction	2025	2026							
Admin/Inspection	2025	2026							
Legal									
Furniture/Equipment									
<b>Total Project</b>		2026							



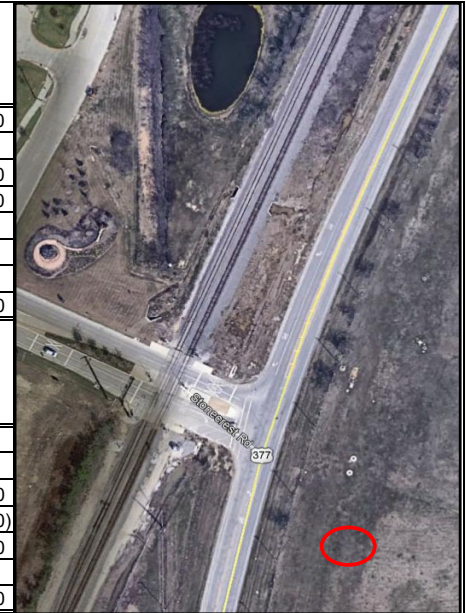
<b>Project Title</b> Roadway Improvements Coordination Adjustments								<b>Department</b> 513W				
<b>Description</b> Continue to coordinate with other public entities to identify potential conflicts between proposed roadway improvements and the District's facilities. (Does not include funding for modifications to District facilities.)								<b>Operating Budget Impact</b>				
								2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
								Personnel Services				
								Admin. / Office Expenses				
								Professional Services				
								Operating and Maintenance				
								Debt Service				
								Furniture and Equipment				
								Maintenance / OH Allocation				
								Total				
Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2023	Estimated Expenditures FY 2024	Future Planned Expenditures					Project Total				
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion					
Design/Engineering												
Land/Right of Way												
Construction	\$ 1,860	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,860				
Admin/Inspection	83,078	2,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	130,078				
Legal	3,103	500	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	8,603				
Furniture/Equipment												
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$ 88,041</b>	<b>\$ 2,500</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>	<b>\$ 140,541</b>				
Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2023	Estimated Appropriations FY 2024	Future Planned Appropriations					Project Total				
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion					
Variable Rate Financing												
Revenue Bonds												
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds	\$ 84,171	\$ 2,500	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 136,671				
Operating Funds	3,870	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,870				
Contribution Sources												
<b>Total Sources</b>	<b>\$ 88,041</b>	<b>\$ 2,500</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>	<b>\$ 140,541</b>				
Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	Site Information									
Design/Engineering			Various areas in the District's service area									
Land/Right of Way												
Construction	Sep-16	Sep-16										
Admin/Inspection	Oct-10	Ongoing										
Legal	Feb-11	Ongoing										
Furniture/Equipment												
<b>Total Project</b>		Ongoing										



Project Title							Department				
Lewisville Lake / USACE Dam Coordination							51W3				
<b>Description</b> Continue coordination with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) on utility relocations, including engineering / design and construction activities for the District's water pipelines in the vicinity of the Lewisville Lake Dam.				<b>Operating Budget Impact</b>							
				2025	2026	2027	2028	2029			
				Personnel Services Admin. / Office Expenses Professional Services Operating and Maintenance Debt Service Furniture and Equipment Maintenance / OH Allocation Total							
Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2023	Estimated Expenditures FY 2024	Future Planned Expenditures					Project Total			
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion				
Design/Engineering											
Land/Right of Way											
Construction											
Admin/Inspection	\$ 5,539	\$ 7,500	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 28,039			
Legal											
Furniture/Equipment											
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$ 5,539</b>	<b>\$ 7,500</b>	<b>\$ 5,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 28,039</b>			
Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2023	Estimated Appropriations FY 2024	Future Planned Appropriations					Project Total			
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion				
Variable Rate Financing											
Revenue Bonds											
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds	\$ 5,539	\$ 7,500	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 28,039			
TWDB Funds											
Contribution Sources											
<b>Total Sources</b>	<b>\$ 5,539</b>	<b>\$ 7,500</b>	<b>\$ 5,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,000</b>	<b>\$ 5,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 28,039</b>			
Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	Site Information								
Design/Engineering			Near the Lake Lewisville intake pump station and intake pipeline in Lewisville, TX								
Land/Right of Way											
Construction											
Admin/Inspection	Oct-18	2027									
Legal											
Furniture/Equipment											
<b>Total Project</b>		<b>2027</b>									



<b>Project Title</b> U.S. Hwy 377 / TxDOT Appurtenances and Adjustments Project							<b>Department</b> 51T7		
<b>Description</b> Funding provides for appurtenance adjustments for the Southwest Pipeline as a result of the Texas Department of Transportation's widening project along U.S. Hwy 377 from FM 1171 to Country Club Road. Upon project completion, the District will be reimbursed by the Texas Department of Transportation for project costs.					<b>Operating Budget Impact</b>				
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
					Personnel Services				
					Admin. / Office Expenses				
					Professional Services				
					Operating and Maintenance				
					Debt Service				
					Furniture and Equipment				
					Maintenance / OH Allocation				
					Total				
<b>Project Costs</b>	Expenditures through FY 2023	Estimated Expenditures FY 2024	Future Planned Expenditures					Project Total	
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion		
Design/Engineering	\$ 59,890	\$ 7,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 72,890	
Land/Right of Way									
Construction	-	10,000	42,000	42,000	-	-	-	94,000	
Admin/Inspection	41,170	3,000	5,000	5,000	-	-	-	54,170	
Legal									
Furniture/Equipment									
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$ 101,060</b>	<b>\$ 20,000</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 221,060</b>	
<b>Source of Funds</b>	Appropriations through FY 2023	Estimated Appropriations FY 2024	Future Planned Appropriations					Project Total	
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion		
Variable Rate Financing									
Revenue Bonds									
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds	\$ 101,060	\$ 20,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	221,060	
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Reimbursement	(87,238)	(33,822)	(50,000)	(50,000)	-	-	-	(221,060)	
TxDOT Reimbursement	87,238	33,822	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	221,060	
<b>Total Sources</b>	<b>\$ 101,060</b>	<b>\$ 20,000</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 221,060</b>	
<b>Project Schedule</b>	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	<b>Site Information</b>						
Design/Engineering	Aug-20	2026	East Side of US 377, near intersection of Stonecest and US 377 Flower Mound, Tx						
Land/Right of Way									
Construction	Sep-24	2026							
Admin/Inspection	Aug-20	2026							
Legal									
Furniture/Equipment									
<b>Total Project</b>		2026							



<b>Project Title</b>							<b>Department</b>		
Relocation / TxDOT U.S. Hwy 380 Project (Denton County)							51T8		
<b>Description</b>					<b>Operating Budget Impact</b>				
Funding provides for planning and coordination with the Texas Department of Transportation's US Hwy 380 project for the relocation of water pipelines due to roadway improvements. Upon project completion, the District will be reimbursed by the Texas Department of Transportation for project costs.					2025      2026      2027      2028      2029 Personnel Services Admin. / Office Expenses Professional Services Operating and Maintenance Debt Service Furniture and Equipment Maintenance / OH Allocation Total				
<b>Project Costs</b>		Expenditures through FY 2023	Estimated Expenditures FY 2024	Future Planned Expenditures				Project Total	
				2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion	
Design/Engineering	\$ 23,034	\$ 67,855	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 120,889	
Land/Right of Way	53	-	-	-	-	-	-	53	
Construction	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	
Admin/Inspection	\$ 19,146	\$ 32,145	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	-	-	-	71,291	
Legal	196	-	-	-	-	-	-	196	
Furniture/Equipment									
<b>Total Costs</b>		<b>\$ 42,429</b>	<b>\$ 300,000</b>	<b>\$ 25,000</b>	<b>\$ 25,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 392,429</b>	
<b>Source of Funds</b>		Appropriations through FY 2023	Estimated Appropriations FY 2024	Future Planned Appropriations				Project Total	
				2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion	
Variable Rate Financing									
Revenue Bonds									
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds	\$ 42,429	\$ 300,000	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 392,429	
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Reimbursement	(33,427)	(309,002)	(25,000)	(25,000)	-	-	-	(392,429)	
TxDOT Reimbursement	33,427	309,002	25,000	25,000	-	-	-	392,429	
<b>Total Sources</b>		<b>\$ 42,429</b>	<b>\$ 300,000</b>	<b>\$ 25,000</b>	<b>\$ 25,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 392,429</b>	
<b>Project Schedule</b>		Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	<b>Site Information</b>					
Design/Engineering	Aug-19	2026	Project limits are from approximately Loop 288 to U.S. Hwy 380 Denton County, TX						
Land/Right of Way	Dec-20	Dec-20							
Construction	Sep-24	Sep-24							
Admin/Inspection	Feb-19	2026							
Legal	Aug-19	Aug-19							
Furniture/Equipment									
<b>Total Project</b>			2026						





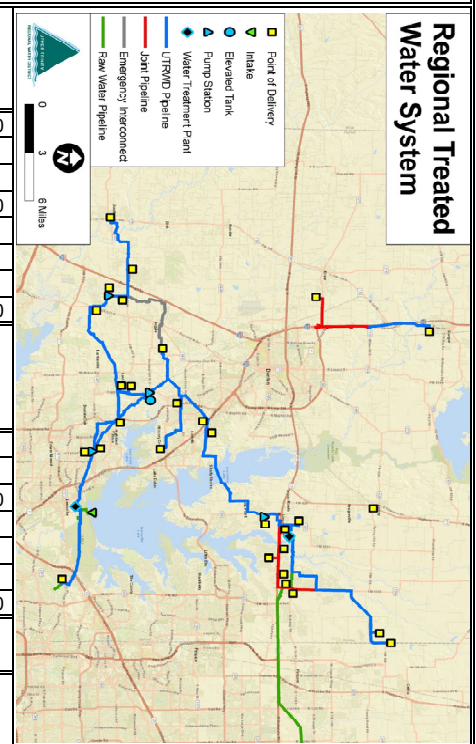
Project Title							Department						
TxDOT / IH-35 Project							51TN						
Description				Operating Budget Impact									
Funding provided for easement acquisition, engineering services, and construction for the Texas Department of Transportation's IH-35 widening project from Milam Road in Denton, TX north to Cowling Road in Sanger, TX. Approximately 70% of project costs are reimbursable by the Texas Department of Transportation.				2025		2026		2027		2028		2029	
				Personnel Services Admin. / Office Expenses Professional Services Operating and Maintenance Debt Service Furniture and Equipment Maintenance / OH Allocation Total									
Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2023	Estimated Expenditures FY 2024	Future Planned Expenditures					Project Total					
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion						
Design/Engineering	\$ 715,440	\$ 350,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,575,440				
Land/Right of Way	483,186	1,250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,733,186				
Construction	-	950,520	3,072,430	1,859,160	-	-	-	-	5,882,110				
Admin/Inspection	188,427	178,535	250,070	130,840	-	-	-	-	747,872				
Legal													
Furniture/Equipment													
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$ 1,387,053</b>	<b>\$ 2,729,055</b>	<b>\$ 3,822,500</b>	<b>\$ 2,000,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 9,938,608</b>				
Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2023	Estimated Appropriations FY 2024	Future Planned Appropriations					Project Total					
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion						
Variable Rate Financing													
Revenue Bonds													
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds	\$ 1,387,053	\$ 2,729,055	\$ 3,822,500	\$ 2,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,938,608				
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Reimbursement	-	(2,881,276)	(2,675,750)	(1,400,000)	-	-	-	-	(6,957,026)				
TxDOT Reimbursement	-	2,881,276	2,675,750	1,400,000	-	-	-	-	6,957,026				
<b>Total Sources</b>	<b>\$ 1,387,053</b>	<b>\$ 2,729,055</b>	<b>\$ 3,822,500</b>	<b>\$ 2,000,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 9,938,608</b>				
Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	Site Information										
Design/Engineering	Nov-20	2026	IH-35 (Milam Road in Denton to Cowling Road in Sanger) Denton County, TX										
Land/Right of Way	Jun-23	Sep-24											
Construction	Sep-24	2026											
Admin/Inspection	Nov-20	2026											
Legal													
Furniture/Equipment													
<b>Total Project</b>		2026											



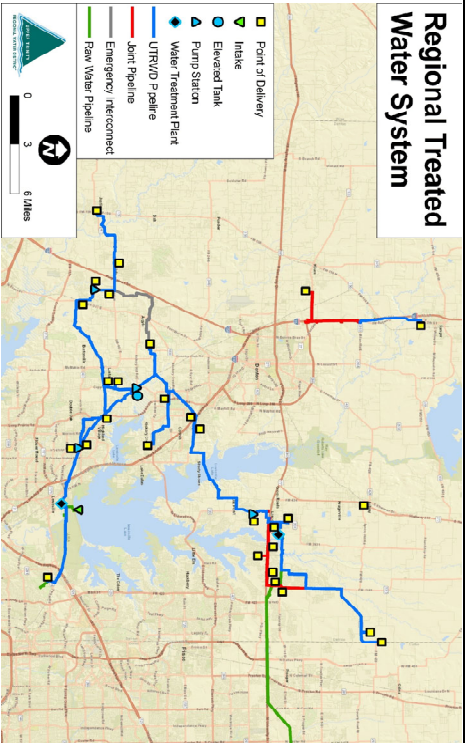
<b>Project Title</b> TxDOT / IH-35W and FM 407 Project							<b>Department</b> 51TA		
<b>Description</b> Funding provides for coordination and pipeline modifications due to Texas Department of Transportation's widening projects along IH-35 and FM 407. 40% of project costs are anticipated to be reimbursable by the Texas Department of Transportation.					<b>Operating Budget Impact</b>				
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
					Personnel Services				
					Admin. / Office Expenses				
					Professional Services				
					Operating and Maintenance				
					Debt Service				
					Furniture and Equipment				
					Maintenance / OH Allocation				
					Total				
<b>Project Costs</b>		Expenditures through FY 2023	Estimated Expenditures FY 2024	Future Planned Expenditures					Project Total
				2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion	
Design/Engineering	\$ 27,210	\$ 40,000	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 167,210
Land/Right of Way									
Construction									
Admin/Inspection	4,435	10,000	18,355	-	-	-	-	-	32,790
Legal									
Furniture/Equipment									
<b>Total Costs</b>		<b>\$ 31,645</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ 118,355</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 200,000</b>
<b>Source of Funds</b>		Appropriations through FY 2023	Estimated Appropriations FY 2024	Future Planned Appropriations					Project Total
				2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion	
Variable Rate Financing									
Revenue Bonds									
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds	\$ 31,645	\$ 50,000	\$ 118,355	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,000
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Reimbursement	-	-	(80,000)	-	-	-	-	-	(80,000)
TxDOT Reimbursement	-	-	80,000	-	-	-	-	-	80,000
<b>Total Sources</b>		<b>\$ 31,645</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ 118,355</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 200,000</b>
<b>Project Schedule</b>		Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	<b>Site Information</b>					
Design/Engineering	Jun-23	2025	Approximate location I-35 and FM 407 Lewisville, TX						
Land/Right of Way									
Construction									
Admin/Inspection	Sep-23	2025							
Legal									
Furniture/Equipment									
<b>Total Project</b>			2025						



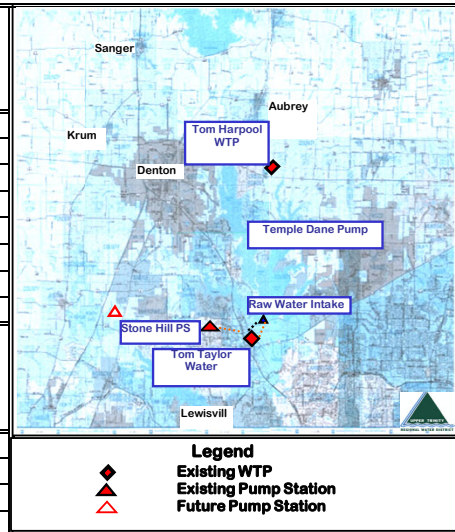
<b>Project Title</b> TXDOT / Relocate FM 2931							<b>Department</b> 51TB		
<b>Description</b> Funding provides for coordination and if necessary, pipeline modifications / relocation, due to the Texas Department of Transportation's widening projects along FM 2931.					<b>Operating Budget Impact</b>				
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
					Personnel Services				
					Admin. / Office Expenses				
					Professional Services				
					Operating and Maintenance				
					Debt Service				
					Furniture and Equipment				
					Maintenance / OH Allocation				
					Total				
<b>Project Costs</b>		Expenditures through FY 2023	Estimated Expenditures FY 2024	Future Planned Expenditures				Project Total	
				2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion	
Design/Engineering	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ 339,300	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 354,300	
Land/Right of Way									
Construction									
Admin/Inspection	-	5,000	40,700	-	-	-	-	45,700	
Legal									
Furniture/Equipment									
<b>Total Costs</b>		\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ 380,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	
<b>Source of Funds</b>		Appropriations through FY 2023	Estimated Appropriations FY 2024	Future Planned Appropriations				Project Total	
				2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion	
Variable Rate Financing									
Revenue Bonds									
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ 380,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Reimbursement									
TxDOT Reimbursement									
<b>Total Sources</b>		\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ 380,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 400,000	
<b>Project Schedule</b>		Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	<b>Site Information</b>					
Design/Engineering	Sep-24	2025	Approximate location is north and south of US 380 along FM 2931 for the extent of the TxDOT project.						
Land/Right of Way									
Construction									
Admin/Inspection	Feb-24	2025							
Legal									
Furniture/Equipment									
<b>Total Project</b>			2025						



<b>Project Title</b> TXDOT / Relocate FM 1385							<b>Department</b> 51TG				
<b>Description</b> Funding provides for coordination and if necessary, pipeline modifications / relocation, due to the Texas Department of Transportation's widening projects along FM 1385.							<b>Operating Budget Impact</b>				
							2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
							Personnel Services Admin. / Office Expenses Professional Services Operating and Maintenance Debt Service Furniture and Equipment Maintenance / OH Allocation Total				
Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2023	Estimated Expenditures FY 2024	Future Planned Expenditures					Project Total			
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion				
Design/Engineering	\$ -	\$ 89,285	\$ 302,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 391,785			
Land/Right of Way											
Construction											
Admin/Inspection	-	10,715	47,500	-	-	-	-	58,215			
Legal											
Furniture/Equipment											
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 100,000</b>	<b>\$ 350,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 450,000</b>			
Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2023	Estimated Appropriations FY 2024	Future Planned Appropriations					Project Total			
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion				
Variable Rate Financing											
Revenue Bonds											
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 350,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 450,000			
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Reimbursement											
TxDOT Reimbursement											
<b>Total Sources</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 100,000</b>	<b>\$ 350,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 450,000</b>			
Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	Site Information								
Design/Engineering	Jun-24	2025	Approximate location is north of US 380 along FM 1385 for the extent of the TxDOT project.								
Land/Right of Way											
Construction											
Admin/Inspection	Feb-24	2025									
Legal											
Furniture/Equipment											
<b>Total Project</b>		2025									



<b>Project Title</b> Customer Pipeline Extensions								<b>Department</b> 5138	
<b>Description</b> Provides funding for District efforts to coordinate and plan for future water pipeline extensions for current and / or future customers of the Regional Treated Water System.					<b>Operating Budget Impact</b>				
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
					Personnel Services				
					Admin. / Office Expenses				
					Professional Services				
					Operating and Maintenance				
					Debt Service				
					Furniture and Equipment				
					Maintenance / OH Allocation				
					Total				
<b>Project Costs</b>	Expenditures through FY 2023	Estimated Expenditures FY 2024	Future Planned Expenditures					Project Total	
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion		
Design/Engineering									
Land/Right of Way									
Construction/Other	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 300,000	
Admin/Inspection									
Legal									
Furniture/Equipment									
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ 300,000</b>	
<b>Source of Funds</b>	Appropriations through FY 2023	Estimated Appropriations FY 2024	Future Planned Appropriations					Project Total	
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion		
Variable Rate Financing									
Revenue Bonds									
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds									
TWDB Funds									
Customer Reimbursements	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 300,000	
<b>Total Sources</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ 300,000</b>	
<b>Project Schedule</b>	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	<b>Site Information</b>						
Design/Engineering			Various areas in the District's service area.						
Land/Right of Way									
Construction/Other	Sep-24	Ongoing							
Admin/Inspection									
Legal									
Furniture/Equipment									
<b>Total Project</b>		Ongoing							



<b>Project Title</b> Contingency Improvements							<b>Department</b> 51WI		
<b>Description</b> To allow for various projects that may be identified throughout the year.					<b>Operating Budget Impact</b>				
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
					Personnel Services				
					Admin. / Office Expenses				
					Professional Services				
					Operating and Maintenance				
					Debt Service				
					Furniture and Equipment				
					Maintenance / OH Allocation				
					Total				
Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2023	Estimated Expenditures FY 2024	Future Planned Expenditures					Project Total	
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion		
Design/Engineering									
Land/Right of Way									
Construction/Other	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 600,000	
Admin/Inspection									
Legal									
Furniture/Equipment									
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 100,000</b>	<b>\$ 100,000</b>	<b>\$ 100,000</b>	<b>\$ 100,000</b>	<b>\$ 100,000</b>	<b>\$ 100,000</b>	<b>\$ 600,000</b>	
Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2023	Estimated Appropriations FY 2024	Future Planned Appropriations					Project Total	
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion		
Variable Rate Financing									
Revenue Bonds									
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds	\$ -	\$ 83,930	\$ 83,370	\$ 83,370	\$ 83,370	\$ 83,370	\$ 83,370	\$ 500,780	
Growth Program Funds	-	16,070	16,630	16,630	16,630	16,630	16,630	99,220	
Contribution Sources									
<b>Total Sources</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 100,000</b>	<b>\$ 100,000</b>	<b>\$ 100,000</b>	<b>\$ 100,000</b>	<b>\$ 100,000</b>	<b>\$ 100,000</b>	<b>\$ 600,000</b>	
Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	Site Information						
Design/Engineering			Various areas in the District's service area.						
Land/Right of Way									
Construction	Sep-24	Ongoing							
Admin/Inspection									
Legal									
Furniture/Equipment									
<b>Total Project</b>		Ongoing							



# **LAKEVIEW REGIONAL WATER RECLAMATION SYSTEM CAPITAL BUDGET**

**Upper Trinity Regional Water District**  
**Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System**  
**FY 2025 Adopted Capital Budget with projections through FY 2029**  
**September 5, 2024**

Project Acct	Project	Prior Expenditures	Estimated FY 2024	Adopted FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	Total
51LL	Permit Renewal	\$ 36,352	\$ 2,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 98,352
51L2	Plant Expansion, Phase 3 (from 5.5 to 7.5 MGD) - Includes Biosolids Improvements *	3,226,016	1,000,000	2,600,690	4,338,080	10,461,165	16,557,015	15,000,000	53,182,966 [1]
513B	System Interceptor and Odor Control Improvements *	101,029	5,000	370,005	1,912,305	-	-	-	2,388,339 [2]
5179	Lift Station Improvements	187,990	1,000,000	4,000,000	999,335	-	-	-	6,187,325 [3]
51LM	Contingency Improvements	-	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	300,000 [4]
	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 3,551,387</b>	<b>\$ 2,057,000</b>	<b>\$ 7,020,695</b>	<b>\$ 7,299,720</b>	<b>\$ 10,511,165</b>	<b>\$ 16,647,015</b>	<b>\$ 15,070,000</b>	<b>\$ 62,156,982</b>

**Funding Sources:**

Revenue Bonds									
Plant Expansion, Phase 3 (51L2)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,338,080	\$ 10,461,165	\$ 16,557,015	\$ 8,812,675	\$ -	\$ 40,168,935
System Interceptor and Odor Control Improvements (513B)	-	-	-	1,912,305	-	-	-	-	1,912,305
Construction Cash Funds	1,898,174	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,898,174
Non-Bond Capital Reserve Funds	1,428,871	2,242,990	7,020,695	1,049,335	50,000	50,000	6,237,325	-	18,079,216
Non-Bond Capital Reserve Reimbursement	-	-	-	(6,187,325)	-	-	-	-	(6,187,325)
Customer Reimbursement	-	-	-	6,187,325	-	-	-	-	6,187,325
Project Development Funds	187,990	(187,990)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant Permitting Reserve Funds	36,352	2,000	-	-	-	40,000	20,000	-	98,352
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 3,551,387</b>	<b>\$ 2,057,000</b>	<b>\$ 7,020,695</b>	<b>\$ 7,299,720</b>	<b>\$ 10,511,165</b>	<b>\$ 16,647,015</b>	<b>\$ 15,070,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 62,156,982</b>

\* - Multiple Funding Sources



**Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System**  
**Adopted FY 2024 – 2025 Capital Budget**  
**September 5, 2024**

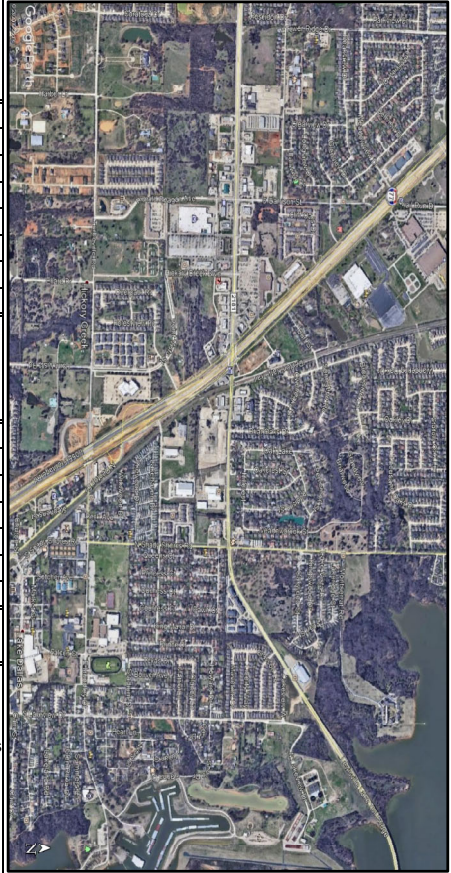
**FOOTNOTES TO BUDGET**

1. **Plant Expansion, Phase 3 (from 5.5 to 7.5 MGD) – Includes Biosolids Improvements** – Continue with design / engineering and begin construction for the next expansion of the Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation Plant treatment capacity from 5.5 to 7.5 MGD.
2. **System Interceptor and Odor Control Improvements** – Continue with design / engineering and begin construction to correct piping issues and install odor control equipment in and along interceptors and force mains of the Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System, which is used to transport wastewater flows from System participants to the Lakeview Plant.
3. **Lift Station Improvements** – Based on recommendations from the Lift Station Condition Assessment Study, proceed with design and construction of proposed improvements to lift stations in the Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System.
4. **Contingency Improvements** – To allow for various projects that may be identified throughout the year.

<b>Project Title</b>							<b>Department</b>		
Plant Expansion, Phase 3 (from 5.5 to 7.5 MGD) - Includes Biosolids Improvements							51L2		
<b>Description</b>					<b>Operating Budget Impact</b>				
Continue with design / engineering and begin construction for the next expansion of the Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation Plant treatment capacity from 5.5 to 7.5 MGD.					2025      2026      2027      2028      2029 Personnel Services Admin. / Office Expenses Professional Services Operating and Maintenance Debt Service Furniture and Equipment Maintenance / OH Allocation Total				
<b>Project Costs</b>		Expenditures through FY 2023	Estimated Expenditures FY 2024	Future Planned Expenditures				Project Total	
				2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion	
Design/Engineering	\$ 3,051,483	\$ 934,580	\$ 100,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 4,206,063	
Land/Right of Way									
Construction	-	-	2,330,550	4,004,280	9,726,790	15,463,845	14,008,695	45,534,160	
Admin/Inspection	174,533	65,420	170,140	283,800	684,375	1,083,170	981,305	3,442,743	
Legal									
Furniture/Equipment									
<b>Total Costs</b>		<b>\$ 3,226,016</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,600,690</b>	<b>\$ 4,338,080</b>	<b>\$ 10,461,165</b>	<b>\$ 16,557,015</b>	<b>\$ 15,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 53,182,966</b>
<b>Source of Funds</b>		Appropriations through FY 2023	Estimated Appropriations FY 2024	Future Planned Appropriations				Project Total	
				2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion	
Revenue Bonds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,338,080	\$ 10,461,165	\$ 16,557,015	\$ 8,812,675	\$ 40,168,935	
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds	1,327,842	1,000,000	2,600,690	-	-	-	6,187,325	11,115,857	
Const. Cash Funds (Prior Bond Proceeds)	1,898,174	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,898,174	
Contribution Sources									
O&M Reserve Funds									
<b>Total Sources</b>		<b>\$ 3,226,016</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 2,600,690</b>	<b>\$ 4,338,080</b>	<b>\$ 10,461,165</b>	<b>\$ 16,557,015</b>	<b>\$ 15,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 53,182,966</b>
<b>Project Schedule</b>		Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	<b>Site Information</b>					
Design/Engineering	Sep-06	2029	North End of Lakeview Drive #1 Lake Dallas, TX						
Land/Right of Way									
Construction	2025	2029							
Admin/Inspection	Mar-05	2029							
Legal									
Furniture/Equipment									
<b>Total Project</b>			2029						



<b>Project Title</b> System Interceptor and Odor Control Improvements							<b>Department</b> 513B		
<b>Description</b> Continue with design / engineering and begin construction to correct piping issues and install odor control equipment in and along interceptors and force mains of the Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System, which is used to transport wastewater flows from System participants to the Lakeview Plant.					<b>Operating Budget Impact</b>				
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
					Personnel Services				
					Admin. / Office Expenses				
					Professional Services				
					Operating and Maintenance				
					Debt Service				
					Furniture and Equipment				
					Maintenance / OH Allocation				
					Total				
<b>Project Costs</b>	Expenditures through FY 2023	Estimated Expenditures FY 2024	Future Planned Expenditures					Project Total	
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion		
Design/Engineering	\$ 77,454	\$ 3,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 394,850	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 480,304	
Land/Right of Way									
Construction	-	-	340,800	1,392,350	-	-	-	1,733,150	
Admin/Inspection	23,575	2,000	24,205	125,105	-	-	-	174,885	
Legal									
Furniture/Equipment									
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$ 101,029</b>	<b>\$ 5,000</b>	<b>\$ 370,005</b>	<b>\$ 1,912,305</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 2,388,339</b>	
<b>Source of Funds</b>	Appropriations through FY 2023	Estimated Appropriations FY 2024	Future Planned Appropriations					Project Total	
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion		
Revenue Bonds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,912,305	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,912,305	
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds	101,029	5,000	370,005	-	-	-	-	476,034	
Plant Permitting Reserve Fund									
Contribution Sources									
O&M Reserve Funds									
<b>Total Sources</b>	<b>\$ 101,029</b>	<b>\$ 5,000</b>	<b>\$ 370,005</b>	<b>\$ 1,912,305</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 2,388,339</b>	
<b>Project Schedule</b>	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	<b>Site Information</b>						
Design/Engineering	Sep-21	2026	Project includes all Lakeview force mains and interceptors, but is generally near the intersection of Swisher (FM 2181) and IH35E in Corinth and Hickory Creek and Lake Dallas, TX						
Land/Right of Way									
Construction	2025	2026							
Admin/Inspection	Nov-20	2026							
Legal									
Furniture/Equipment									
<b>Total Project</b>		2026							

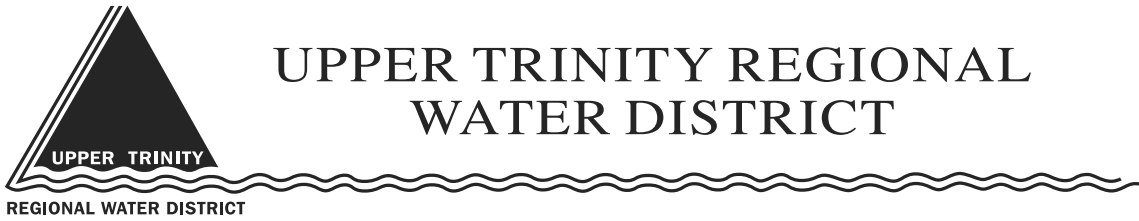


Project Title							Department		
Lift Station Improvements							5179		
<b>Description</b> Based on recommendations from the Lift Station Condition Assessment Study, proceed with design and construction of proposed improvements to lift stations in the Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System.					<b>Operating Budget Impact</b>				
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
					Personnel Services				
					Admin. / Office Expenses				
					Professional Services				
					Operating and Maintenance				
					Debt Service				
					Furniture and Equipment				
					Maintenance / OH Allocation				
					Total				
Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2023	Estimated Expenditures FY 2024	Future Planned Expenditures					Project Total	
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion		
Design/Engineering	\$ 158,320	\$ 291,680	\$ 150,000	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 620,000	
Land/Right of Way									
Construction	-	642,900	3,588,320	913,955	-	-	-	5,145,175	
Admin/Inspection	29,670	65,420	261,680	65,380	-	-	-	422,150	
Legal									
Furniture/Equipment									
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$ 187,990</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 4,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 999,335</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 6,187,325</b>	
Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2023	Estimated Appropriations FY 2024	Future Planned Appropriations					Project Total	
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion		
Revenue Bonds									
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds	\$ -	\$ 1,187,990	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 999,335	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,187,325	
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Reimb	-	-	-	(6,187,325)	-	-	-	(6,187,325)	
Customer Reimbursement	-	-	-	6,187,325	-	-	-	6,187,325	
Project Development Funds	187,990	(187,990)	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Sources</b>	<b>\$ 187,990</b>	<b>\$ 1,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 4,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 999,335</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 6,187,325</b>	
Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	Site Information						
Design/Engineering	Jan-22	2026	Various lift station locations including Corinth, LCMUA, Hickory Creek, and Highland Village						
Land/Right of Way									
Construction	Sep-24	2026							
Admin/Inspection	Nov-21	2026							
Legal									
Furniture/Equipment									
<b>Total Project</b>		2026							



<b>Project Title</b> Contingency Improvements							<b>Department</b> 51LM		
<b>Description</b> To allow for various projects that may be identified throughout the year.					<b>Operating Budget Impact</b>				
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
					Personnel Services				
					Admin. / Office Expenses				
					Professional Services				
					Operating and Maintenance				
					Debt Service				
					Furniture and Equipment				
					Maintenance / OH Allocation				
					Total				
Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2023	Estimated Expenditures FY 2024	Future Planned Expenditures					Project Total	
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion		
Design/Engineering									
Land/Right of Way									
Construction/Other	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 300,000	
Admin/Inspection									
Legal									
Furniture/Equipment									
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ 300,000</b>	
Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2023	Estimated Appropriations FY 2024	Future Planned Appropriations					Project Total	
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion		
Revenue Bonds									
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 300,000	
Plant Permitting Reserve Fund									
Contribution Sources									
O&M Reserve Funds									
<b>Total Sources</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ 300,000</b>	
Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	Site Information						
Design/Engineering			Various areas within the District's service area						
Land/Right of Way									
Construction/Other	Sep-24	Ongoing							
Admin/Inspection									
Legal									
Furniture/Equipment									
<b>Total Project</b>		Ongoing							





# UPPER TRINITY REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

# **NON-POTABLE WATER SYSTEM CAPITAL BUDGET**

**Upper Trinity Regional Water District**  
**Non-Potable Water System**  
**FY 2025 Adopted Capital Budget with projections through FY 2029**  
**September 5, 2024**

Project Acct	Project	Prior Expenditures	Estimated FY 2024	Adopted FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	Total
513N	Lake Lewisville / USACE Dam Coordination	\$ 1,946	\$ 500	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,446
	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,946</b>	<b>\$ 500</b>	<b>\$ 3,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 11,446</b>
<b>Funding Source:</b>									
	Construction Funds	\$ 1,946	\$ 500	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,446
	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,946</b>	<b>\$ 500</b>	<b>\$ 3,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 11,446</b>

[1]

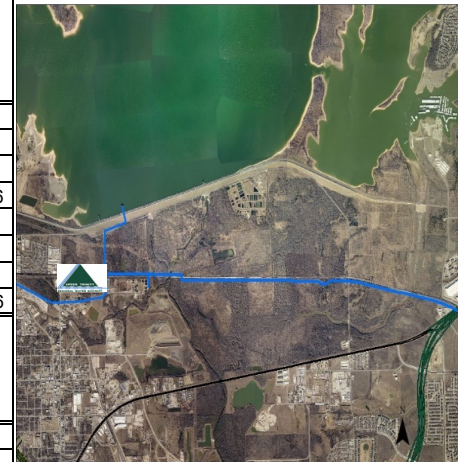


**Non-Potable Water System**  
**Adopted FY 2024 – 2025 Capital Budget**  
**September 5, 2024**

**FOOTNOTES TO BUDGET**

1. **Lewisville Lake / USACE Dam Coordination** – Continue coordinating with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) on utility relocations, including engineering / design and construction activities with regard to the District’s non-potable water pipeline in the vicinity of the Lewisville Lake Dam.

Project Title							Department					
Lewisville Lake / USACE Dam Coordination							513N					
Description					Operating Budget Impact							
Continue coordinating with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) on utility relocations, including engineering / design and construction activities with regard to the District's non-potable water pipeline in the vicinity of the Lewisville Lake Dam.					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029			
					Personnel Services							
					Admin. / Office Expenses							
					Professional Services							
					Operating and Maintenance							
					Debt Service							
					Furniture and Equipment							
Maintenance / OH Allocation												
Total												
Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2023	Estimated Expenditures FY 2024	Future Planned Expenditures					Project Total				
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion					
Design/Engineering												
Land/Right of Way												
Construction												
Admin/Inspection	\$ 1,946	\$ 500	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,446				
Legal												
Furniture/Equipment												
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$ 1,946</b>	<b>\$ 500</b>	<b>\$ 3,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 11,446</b>				
Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2023	Estimated Appropriations FY 2024	Future Planned Appropriations					Project Total				
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion					
Revenue Bonds												
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Fund												
Construction Funds	\$ 1,946	\$ 500	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,446				
Contribution Sources												
O&M Reserve Funds												
<b>Total Sources</b>	<b>\$ 1,946</b>	<b>\$ 500</b>	<b>\$ 3,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,000</b>	<b>\$ 3,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 11,446</b>				
Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	Site Information									
Design/Engineering			FM 544 near Windhaven Parkway Lewisville, TX									
Land/Right of Way												
Construction												
Admin/Inspection	Sep-19	2027										
Legal												
Furniture/Equipment												
<b>Total Project</b>		<b>2027</b>										



# **NORTHEAST REGIONAL WATER RECLAMATION SYSTEM CAPITAL BUDGET**

**Upper Trinity Regional Water District  
Riverbend Plant  
FY 2025 Adopted Capital Budget with projections through FY 2029  
September 5, 2024**

Project Acct	Project	Prior Expenditures	Estimated FY 2024	Adopted FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	Total
51RL	Permit Re-Rating / Renewal	\$ 83,772	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ 143,772
51R4	Plant Expansion, Phase 4 (from 4.0 to 8.0 MGD)	-	-	-	-	750,000	5,850,000	6,500,000	13,100,000
51IP	West Influent Lift Station and Dewatering Improvements *	727,682	3,900,000	10,686,000	9,186,315	648,955	-	-	25,148,952 [1]
51RX	Customer Pipeline Extensions	-	1,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	51,000 [2]
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$ 811,454</b>	<b>\$ 3,901,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,696,000</b>	<b>\$ 9,196,315</b>	<b>\$ 1,448,955</b>	<b>\$ 5,880,000</b>	<b>\$ 6,510,000</b>	<b>\$ 38,443,724</b>

**Funding Sources:**

Revenue Bonds									
	West Influent Lift Station (51IP)	\$ 727,682	\$ 1,288,985	\$ 10,686,000	\$ 9,186,315	\$ 648,955	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,537,937
	Plant Expansion, Phase 4 (51R4)	-	-	-	-	750,000	5,850,000	6,500,000	13,100,000
	Plant Permitting Reserve Funds	83,772	-	-	-	40,000	20,000	-	143,772
Contribution Sources									
	West Influent Lift Station (51IP)	-	2,611,015	-	-	-	-	-	2,611,015
	Mustang SUD	-	1,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	51,000
	Customer Pipeline Extensions (51RX)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$ 811,454</b>	<b>\$ 3,901,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,696,000</b>	<b>\$ 9,196,315</b>	<b>\$ 1,448,955</b>	<b>\$ 5,880,000</b>	<b>\$ 6,510,000</b>	<b>\$ 38,443,724</b>

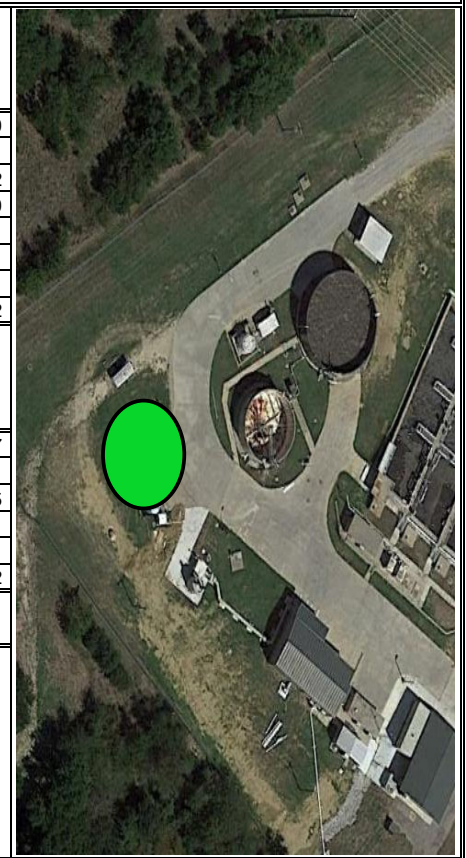
\* - Multiple Funding Sources

**Riverbend Plant**  
**Adopted FY 2024 – 2025 Capital Budget**  
**September 5, 2024**

**FOOTNOTES TO BUDGET**

1. **West Influent Lift Station and Dewatering Improvements** – Design and construct a West Influent Lift Station to replace the existing lift station at the Riverbend Regional Water Reclamation Plant to provide system reliability for the transfer of increased wastewater flows from the Northeast Water Reclamation System service area.
  
2. **Customer Pipeline Extensions** – Coordinate and plan for future wastewater pipeline extensions for current and / or future customers of the Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System (Riverbend Plant).

Project Title		Department						
West Influent Lift Station and Dewatering Improvements		51IP						
<b>Description</b> Design and construct a West Influent Lift Station to replace the existing lift station at the Riverbend Regional Water Reclamation Plant to provide system reliability for the transfer of increased wastewater flows from the Northeast Water Reclamation System service area.		<b>Operating Budget Impact</b>						
		2025	2026	2027	2028	2029		
		Personnel Services Admin. / Office Expenses Professional Services Operating and Maintenance Debt Service Furniture and Equipment Maintenance / OH Allocation Total						
Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2023	Estimated Expenditures FY 2024	Future Planned Expenditures					Project Total
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion	
Design/Engineering	\$ 594,930	\$ 700,000	\$ 405,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,039,930
Land/Right of Way								
Construction	67,347	2,944,860	9,581,915	8,285,340	566,500	-	-	21,445,962
Admin/Inspection	65,405	255,140	699,085	600,975	42,455	-	-	1,663,060
Legal								
Furniture/Equipment								
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$ 727,682</b>	<b>\$ 3,900,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,686,000</b>	<b>\$ 9,186,315</b>	<b>\$ 648,955</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 25,148,952</b>
Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2023	Estimated Appropriations FY 2024	Future Planned Appropriations					Project Total
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion	
Revenue Bonds	\$ 727,682	\$ 1,288,985	\$ 10,686,000	\$ 9,186,315	\$ 648,955	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,537,937
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds								
Contribution Sources (MSUD)	-	2,611,015	-	-	-	-	-	2,611,015
O&M Reserve Funds								
<b>Total Sources</b>	<b>\$ 727,682</b>	<b>\$ 3,900,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,686,000</b>	<b>\$ 9,186,315</b>	<b>\$ 648,955</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 25,148,952</b>
Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	Site Information					
Design/Engineering	Sep-22	2027	1780 Navo Road Aubrey, TX					
Land/Right of Way								
Construction	Aug-23	2027						
Admin/Inspection	Nov-21	2027						
Legal								
Furniture/Equipment								
<b>Total Project</b>		2027						



Project Title								Department		
Customer Pipeline Extensions								51RX		
Description						Operating Budget Impact				
Coordinate and plan for future wastewater pipeline extensions for current and / or future customers of the Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System (Riverbend Plant).						2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
						Personnel Services				
						Admin. / Office Expenses				
						Professional Services				
						Operating and Maintenance				
						Debt Service				
						Furniture and Equipment				
						Maintenance / OH Allocation				
						Total				
Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2023	Estimated Expenditures FY 2024	Future Planned Expenditures					Project Total		
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion			
Design/Engineering										
Land/Right of Way										
Construction/Other	\$ -	\$ 1,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 51,000		
Admin/Inspection										
Legal										
Furniture/Equipment										
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>	<b>\$ 51,000</b>		
Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2023	Estimated Appropriations FY 2024	Future Planned Appropriations					Project Total		
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion			
Revenue Bonds										
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds										
Contribution Sources	\$ -	\$ 1,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 51,000		
O&M Reserve Funds										
<b>Total Sources</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>	<b>\$ 51,000</b>		
Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	Site Information							
Design/Engineering			Various locations in the Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System (Riverbend Plant) service area.							
Land/Right of Way										
Construction/Other	Sep-24	Ongoing								
Admin/Inspection										
Legal										
Furniture/Equipment										
<b>Total Project</b>		Ongoing								



**Upper Trinity Regional Water District  
Doe Branch Plant  
FY 2025 Adopted Capital Budget with projections through FY 2029  
September 5, 2024**

Project Acct	Project	Prior Expenditures	Estimated FY 2024	Adopted FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	Total
51BL	Permit Re-Rating / Renewal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 60,000
518U	Plant Expansion, Phase 3 (from 4.0 to 12.0 MGD) *	4,290,982	4,000,000	67,250,000	55,225,000	56,024,275	23,102,300	-	209,892,557 [1]
511A	Phase 1, Parallel Interceptor *	613,565	2,000,000	12,386,865	12,006,655	5,499,570	-	-	32,506,655 [2]
512A	Phase 2, Parallel Interceptor	-	-	-	750,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	30,750,000
51B8	Relocation / TxDOT US Hwy 380 Project *	2,631,422	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	-	2,931,422 [3]
518X	Customer Pipeline Extensions	-	1,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	51,000 [4]
	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 7,535,969</b>	<b>\$ 6,151,000</b>	<b>\$ 79,796,865</b>	<b>\$ 68,031,655</b>	<b>\$ 71,553,845</b>	<b>\$ 33,112,300</b>	<b>\$ 10,010,000</b>	<b>\$ 276,191,634</b>

**Funding Sources:**

Revenue Bonds

Plant Expansion, Phase 3 (518U)	\$ 4,290,982	\$ -	\$ 31,975,045	\$ 39,115,515	\$ 56,024,275	\$ 23,102,300	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 154,508,117
Phase 1, Parallel Interceptor (511A)	-	-	6,000,000	9,000,000	-	-	-	-	15,000,000
Phase 2, Parallel Interceptor (512A)	-	-	-	750,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	10,000,000	30,750,000
Construction Cash Funds									
Plant Expansion, Phase 3 (518U)									
City of Celina	-	-	2,975,220	-	-	-	-	-	2,975,220
Phase 1, Parallel Interceptor (511A)									
City of Celina	183,070	473,685	-	-	-	-	-	-	656,755
Town of Prosper	183,070	473,685	-	-	-	-	-	-	656,755
Non-Bond Capital Reserve Funds	2,878,847	150,000	150,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,178,847
Non-Bond Capital Reserve Reimbursement	(678,831)	(1,212,445)	(759,915)	-	-	-	-	-	(2,651,191)
Plant Permitting Reserve Funds	-	-	-	40,000	20,000	-	-	-	60,000
TXDOT Reimbursement	678,831	1,212,445	512,490	-	-	-	-	-	2,403,766
Contribution Sources									
Plant Expansion, Phase 3 (518U)	-	4,000,000	32,299,735	16,109,485	-	-	-	-	52,409,220
Phase 1, Parallel Interceptor (511A)	-	1,052,630	6,634,290	3,006,655	5,499,570	-	-	-	16,193,145
Customer Pipeline Extensions (518X)	-	1,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	51,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 7,535,969</b>	<b>\$ 6,151,000</b>	<b>\$ 79,796,865</b>	<b>\$ 68,031,655</b>	<b>\$ 71,553,845</b>	<b>\$ 33,112,300</b>	<b>\$ 10,010,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,010,000</b>	<b>\$ 276,191,634</b>

\* - Multiple Funding Sources



**Doe Branch Plant**  
**Adopted FY 2024 – 2025 Capital Budget**  
**September 5, 2024**

**FOOTNOTES TO BUDGET**

1. **Plant Expansion, Phase 3 (4.0 to 12.0 MGD)** – Continue design / engineering and construction to expand the treatment capacity of the Doe Branch Regional Water Reclamation Plant from 4.0 to 12.0 MGD.
2. **Phase 1, Parallel Interceptor** – Continue design / engineering and construction of a parallel interceptor from approximately Fishtrap Road south to the Doe Branch Plant to provide additional capacity for the future increased treatment capacity upon completion of the Doe Branch Plant Phase 3 expansion from 4.0 to 12.0 MGD.
3. **Relocation / TxDOT U.S. Hwy 380 Project** – Complete coordination with the Texas Department of Transportation's U.S. Hwy 380 project for the relocation of the Doe Branch Regional Water Reclamation Plant's wastewater pipelines and related facilities, due to roadway improvements. Upon project completion, the District will be reimbursed by the Texas Department of Transportation for approximately 82% of project costs.
4. **Customer Pipeline Extensions** – Coordinate and plan for future wastewater pipeline extensions for current and / or future customers of the Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System (Doe Branch Plant).

<b>Project Title</b> Plant Expansion, Phase 3 (from 4.0 to 12.0 MGD)							<b>Department</b> 518U		
<b>Description</b> Continue design / engineering and construction to expand the treatment capacity of the Doe Branch Regional Water Reclamation Plant from 4.0 to 12.0 MGD.					<b>Operating Budget Impact</b>				
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
					Personnel Services				
					Admin. / Office Expenses				
					Professional Services				
					Operating and Maintenance				
					Debt Service				
					Furniture and Equipment				
					Maintenance / OH Allocation				
					Total				
<b>Project Costs</b>		Expenditures through FY 2023	Estimated Expenditures FY 2024	Future Planned Expenditures				Project Total	
				2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion	
Design/Engineering	\$ 3,971,648	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 2,200,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 223,250	\$ -	\$ 10,394,898	
Land/Right of Way							-		
Construction	160,998	1,238,320	60,650,465	50,613,000	51,859,275	21,924,335	-	186,446,393	
Admin/Inspection	154,898	259,680	4,399,535	3,612,000	3,665,000	954,715	-	13,045,828	
Legal	3,438	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	5,438	
Furniture/Equipment									
<b>Total Costs</b>		<b>\$ 4,290,982</b>	<b>\$ 4,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 67,250,000</b>	<b>\$ 55,225,000</b>	<b>\$ 56,024,275</b>	<b>\$ 23,102,300</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 209,892,557</b>
<b>Source of Funds</b>		Appropriations through FY 2023	Estimated Appropriations FY 2024	Future Planned Appropriations				Project Total	
				2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion	
Revenue Bonds	\$ 4,290,982	\$ -	\$ 31,975,045	\$ 39,115,515	\$ 56,024,275	\$ 23,102,300	\$ -	\$ 154,508,117	
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Reimb	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contribution Sources		4,000,000	32,299,735	16,109,485	-	-	-	52,409,220	
Construction Cash Funds (Celina)	-	-	2,975,220	-	-	-	-	2,975,220	
<b>Total Sources</b>		<b>\$ 4,290,982</b>	<b>\$ 4,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 67,250,000</b>	<b>\$ 55,225,000</b>	<b>\$ 56,024,275</b>	<b>\$ 23,102,300</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 209,892,557</b>
<b>Project Schedule</b>		Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	<b>Site Information</b>					
Design/Engineering	Sep-22	2028	27080 U.S. Highway 380 Little Elm, TX						
Land/Right of Way									
Construction	Aug-23	2028							
Admin/Inspection	Sep-22	2028							
Legal	May-23	Apr-24							
Furniture/Equipment									
<b>Total Project</b>			2028						



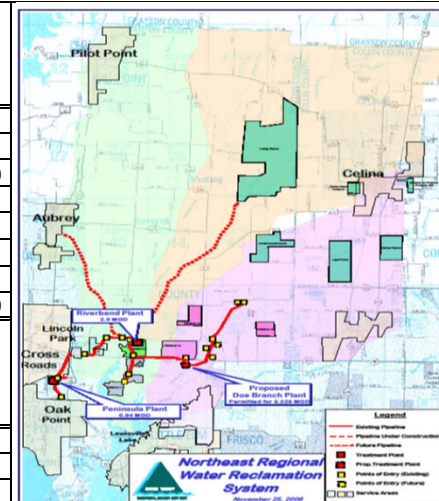
<b>Project Title</b> Phase 1, Parallel Interceptor							<b>Department</b> 511A		
<b>Description</b> Continue design / engineering and construction of a parallel interceptor from approximately Fishtrap Road south to the Doe Branch Plant to provide additional capacity for the future increased treatment capacity upon completion of the Doe Branch Plant Phase 3 expansion from 4.0 to 12.0 MGD.					<b>Operating Budget Impact</b>				
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
					Personnel Services				
					Admin. / Office Expenses				
					Professional Services				
					Operating and Maintenance				
					Debt Service				
					Furniture and Equipment				
					Maintenance / OH Allocation				
					Total				
<b>Project Costs</b>		Expenditures through FY 2023	Estimated Expenditures FY 2024	Future Planned Expenditures					Project Total
				2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion	
Design/Engineering	\$ 545,138	\$ 290,000	\$ 200,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 5,517	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,115,655
Land/Right of Way	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
Construction	19,836	1,079,160	11,376,510	11,146,170	5,178,324	-	-	-	28,800,000
Admin/Inspection	48,591	130,840	810,355	785,485	315,729	-	-	-	2,091,000
Legal									
Furniture/Equipment									
<b>Total Costs</b>		<b>\$ 613,565</b>	<b>\$ 2,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 12,386,865</b>	<b>\$ 12,006,655</b>	<b>\$ 5,499,570</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 32,506,655</b>
<b>Source of Funds</b>		Appropriations through FY 2023	Estimated Appropriations FY 2024	Future Planned Appropriations					Project Total
				2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion	
Revenue Bonds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 9,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000,000
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds	247,425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	247,425
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Reimb	-	-	(247,425)	-	-	-	-	-	(247,425)
Contribution Sources	-	1,052,630	6,634,290	3,006,655	5,499,570	-	-	-	16,193,145
Construction Cash Funds (Celina)	183,070	473,685	-	-	-	-	-	-	656,755
Construction Cash Funds (Prosper)	183,070	473,685	-	-	-	-	-	-	656,755
<b>Total Sources</b>		<b>\$ 613,565</b>	<b>\$ 2,000,000</b>	<b>\$ 12,386,865</b>	<b>\$ 12,006,655</b>	<b>\$ 5,499,570</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 32,506,655</b>
<b>Project Schedule</b>		Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	<b>Site Information</b>					
Design/Engineering	Aug-21	2027	Sewer Interceptor from Fishtrap south to the Doe Branch Regional Water Reclamation Plant 27080 U.S. Highway 380 Little Elm, TX						
Land/Right of Way	Sep-24	Sep-24							
Construction	Aug-23	2027							
Admin/Inspection	Jul-21	2027							
Legal									
Furniture/Equipment									
<b>Total Project</b>			2027						

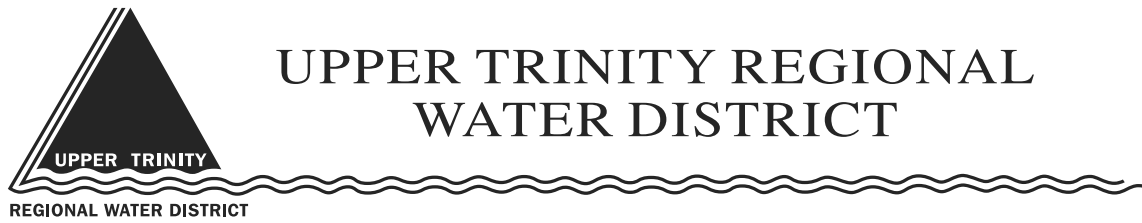


<b>Project Title</b> Relocation / TxDOT US Hwy 380 Project							<b>Department</b> 51B8		
<b>Description</b> Complete coordination with the Texas Department of Transportation's U.S. Hwy 380 project for the relocation of the Doe Branch Regional Water Reclamation Plant's wastewater pipelines and related facilities, due to roadway improvements. Upon project completion, the District will be reimbursed by the Texas Department of Transportation for approximately 82% of project costs.					<b>Operating Budget Impact</b>				
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
					Personnel Services				
					Admin. / Office Expenses				
					Professional Services				
					Operating and Maintenance				
					Debt Service				
					Furniture and Equipment				
					Maintenance / OH Allocation				
					Total				
<b>Project Costs</b>	Expenditures through FY 2023	Estimated Expenditures FY 2024	Future Planned Expenditures					Project Total	
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion		
Design/Engineering	\$ 406,595	\$ 15,000	\$ 10,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 431,595	
Land/Right of Way	508,667	-	-	-	-	-	-	508,667	
Construction	1,389,784	80,000	85,000	-	-	-	-	1,554,784	
Admin/Inspection	283,309	47,200	55,000	-	-	-	-	385,509	
Legal	43,067	7,800	-	-	-	-	-	50,867	
Furniture/Equipment									
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$ 2,631,422</b>	<b>\$ 150,000</b>	<b>\$ 150,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 2,931,422</b>	
<b>Source of Funds</b>	Appropriations through FY 2023	Estimated Appropriations FY 2024	Future Planned Appropriations					Project Total	
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion		
Revenue Bonds									
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds	\$ 2,631,422	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,931,422	
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Reimb	(678,831)	(1,212,445)	(512,490)	-	-	-	-	(2,403,766)	
TxDOT Reimbursement	678,831	1,212,445	512,490	-	-	-	-	2,403,766	
Contribution Sources									
<b>Total Sources</b>	<b>\$ 2,631,422</b>	<b>\$ 150,000</b>	<b>\$ 150,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 2,931,422</b>	
<b>Project Schedule</b>	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	<b>Site Information</b>						
Design/Engineering	June-19	2025	Project limits are from approximately Loop 288 to the Tollway (Denton County, TX)						
Land/Right of Way	Apr-22	Sep-22							
Construction	May-21	2025							
Admin/Inspection	Jun-19	2025							
Legal	Jun-19	Mar-24							
Furniture/Equipment									
<b>Total Project</b>		2025							



<b>Project Title</b> Customer Pipeline Extensions							<b>Department</b> 518X		
<b>Description</b> Coordinate and plan for future wastewater pipeline extensions for current and / or future customers of the Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System (Doe Branch Plant).					<b>Operating Budget Impact</b>				
					2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
					Personnel Services				
					Admin. / Office Expenses				
					Professional Services				
					Operating and Maintenance				
					Debt Service				
					Furniture and Equipment				
					Maintenance / OH Allocation				
					Total				
<b>Project Costs</b>	Expenditures through FY 2023	Estimated Expenditures FY 2024	Future Planned Expenditures					Project Total	
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion		
Design/Engineering									
Land/Right of Way									
Construction/Other	\$ -	\$ 1,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 51,000	
Admin/Inspection									
Legal									
Furniture/Equipment									
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>	<b>\$ 51,000</b>	
<b>Source of Funds</b>	Appropriations through FY 2023	Estimated Appropriations FY 2024	Future Planned Appropriations					Project Total	
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion		
Revenue Bonds									
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Funds									
Plant Permitting Rsrv Funds									
Contribution Sources	\$ -	\$ 1,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 51,000	
O&M Reserve Funds									
<b>Total Sources</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>	<b>\$ 51,000</b>	
<b>Project Schedule</b>	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	<b>Site Information</b>						
Design/Engineering			Various locations in the Northeast Regional Water Reclamation System (Doe Branch Plant) service area.						
Land/Right of Way									
Construction/Other	Sep-24	Ongoing							
Admin/Inspection									
Legal									
Furniture/Equipment									
<b>Total Project</b>		Ongoing							





# UPPER TRINITY REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

# **PENINSULA WATER RECLAMATION PLANT CAPITAL BUDGET**

**Upper Trinity Regional Water District  
Peninsula Water Reclamation Plant  
FY 2025 Adopted Capital Budget with projections through FY 2029  
September 5, 2024**

Project Acct	Project	Prior Year Expenditures	Estimated FY 2024	Adopted FY 2025	FY 2026	FY 2027	FY 2028	FY 2029	Total
51PL	Permit Renewal	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 60,000
51N4	Clarifier Rehabilitation *	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	1,500,000 [1]
TBD	Plant Expansion, Phase 4 (from 2.0 to 4.0 MGD)	-	-	-	-	400,000	12,500,000	12,500,000	25,400,000
	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,500,000</b>	<b>\$ 40,000</b>	<b>\$ 420,000</b>	<b>\$ 12,500,000</b>	<b>\$ 12,500,000</b>	<b>\$ 26,960,000</b>

**Funding Sources:**

Plant Permitting Reserve Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,000	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 60,000
Non-Bond Capital Reserve Funds	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
Contribution Sources	-	-	500,000	-	400,000	12,500,000	12,500,000	-	25,900,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,500,000</b>	<b>\$ 40,000</b>	<b>\$ 420,000</b>	<b>\$ 12,500,000</b>	<b>\$ 12,500,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 26,960,000</b>

\* - Multiple Funding Sources



**Peninsula Water Reclamation Plant**  
**Adopted FY 2024 – 2025 Capital Budget**  
**September 5, 2024**

**FOOTNOTES TO BUDGET**

1. **Clarifier Rehabilitation** – Funding provides for design and construction to replace equipment in Clarifiers 1 and 2. This includes the structural evaluation and rehabilitation of the damaged concrete floor, walls, and weir troughs on both original plant clarifiers at the Peninsula Water Reclamation Plant and the replacement of all sludge rake / collector equipment and weir baffles in both clarifiers.

Project Title		Clarifier Rehabilitation							Department	51N4		
<b>Description</b>			Funding provides for design and construction to replace equipment in Clarifiers 1 and 2. This includes the structural evaluation and rehabilitation of the damaged concrete floor, walls, and weir troughs on both original plant clarifiers at the Peninsula Water Reclamation Plant and the replacement of all sludge rake / collector equipment and weir baffles in both clarifiers.					<b>Operating Budget Impact</b>				
								2025	2026	2027	2028	2029
								Personnel Services Admin. / Office Expenses Professional Services Operating and Maintenance Debt Service Furniture and Equipment Maintenance / OH Allocation Total				
Project Costs	Expenditures through FY 2023	Estimated Expenditures FY 2024	Future Planned Expenditures					Project Total				
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion					
Design/Engineering	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000				
Land/Right of Way												
Construction	-	-	1,301,870	-	-	-	-	1,301,870				
Admin/Inspection	-	-	98,130	-	-	-	-	98,130				
Legal												
Furniture/Equipment								-				
<b>Total Costs</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,500,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,500,000</b>				
Source of Funds	Appropriations through FY 2023	Estimated Appropriations FY 2024	Future Planned Appropriations					Project Total				
			2025	2026	2027	2028	2029 to Completion					
Revenue Bonds												
Non-Bond Capital Rsrv Fund	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000				
Construction Cash								-				
Contribution Sources	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	500,000				
								-				
<b>Total Sources</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,500,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 1,500,000</b>				
Project Schedule	Project Start Date	Project Completion Date	Site Information									
Design/Engineering	2025	2025	1130 Naylor Road Oak Point, TX (FM 720 and Hwy 380)									
Land/Right of Way												
Construction	2025	2025										
Admin/Inspection	2025	2025										
Legal												
Furniture/Equipment												
<b>Total Project</b>		2025										



# **GROWTH PROGRAM**

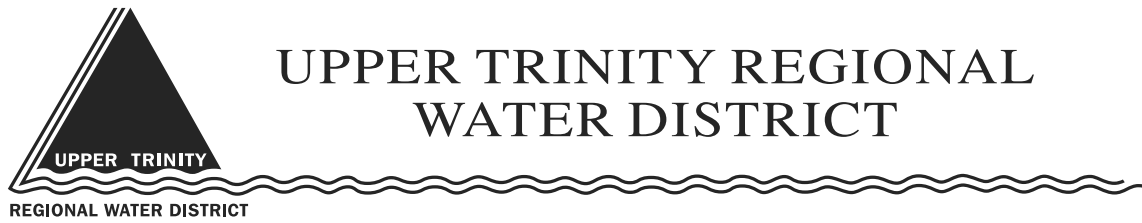
**Growth Program**  
**Adopted FY 2024 - 2025 Budget**  
**September 5, 2024**

	<b>2023</b>		<b>2024</b>	<b>2024</b>	Variance %		<b>2025</b>	Variance %	
	<b>Actuals</b>		<b>Adopted</b>	<b>Estimates</b>	FY24 Adopted		<b>Adopted</b>	FY24 Adopted	
			<b>Budget</b>		to FY24		<b>Budget</b>	to FY25	
					Estimates			Adopted	
<b>BEGINNING BALANCE</b>	\$ 58,582		\$ 61,682	\$ 61,766			\$ 65,301		
<b>CAPITAL REVENUE</b>									
<b>Program Fees:</b>									
	<u>Est. Pop.</u>								
Argyle	6,470	\$ 3,824	\$ 4,600	\$ 4,600	0%		\$ 5,000	9%	
Copper Canyon	2,037	\$ 1,424	\$ 1,470	\$ 1,470	0%		\$ 1,630	11%	
Pilot Point	6,578	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	0%		\$ 5,000	0%	
Ponder	2,851	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	0%		\$ 5,000	0%	
TOTAL	17,936	\$ 15,248	\$ 16,070	\$ 16,070	0%		\$ 16,630	3%	[1]
<b>Interest Income</b>		\$ 3,186	\$ 4,500	\$ 3,535	(21%)		\$ 3,600	(20%)	[2]
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL REVENUE</b>		\$ 18,434	\$ 20,570	\$ 19,605	(5%)		\$ 20,230	(2%)	
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</b>									
<b>Interfund Transfers:</b>									
RTWS - CIP Projects		\$ 15,250	\$ 16,070	\$ 16,070	0%		\$ 16,630	3%	[3]
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURES</b>		\$ 15,250	\$ 16,070	\$ 16,070	0%		\$ 16,630	3%	
<b>ENDING BALANCE</b>		\$ 61,766	\$ 66,182	\$ 65,301			\$ 68,901		

**Growth Program**  
**Adopted FY 2024 – 2025 Budget**  
**September 5, 2024**

**FOOTNOTES TO BUDGET**

1. Program fees are budgeted at \$2.30/capita. For those entities that receive indirect service from the District's Water Project (Argyle and Copper Canyon), the fees are \$0.80/capita. A minimum fee of \$1,100 and a maximum fee of \$5,000 applies to all participants.
2. Interest Income is representative of current market conditions.
3. Transfer of Program Fees to the Regional Treated Water System for capital project funding assistance.



# UPPER TRINITY REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

# **PROJECT DEVELOPMENT FUND**

**Project Development**  
**Adopted FY 2024 - 2025 Budget**  
**September 5, 2024**

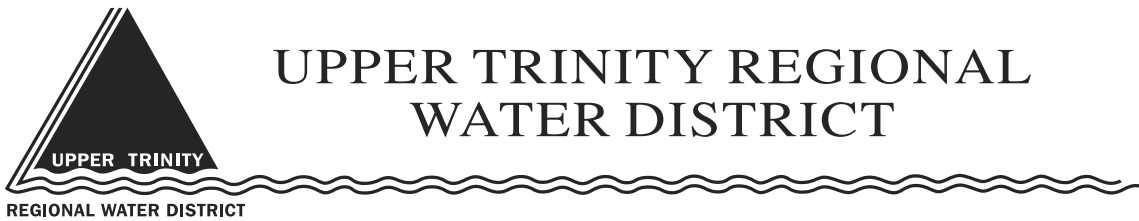
	2023 Actuals	2024 Adopted Budget	2024 Estimates	Variance % FY24 Adopted to FY24 Estimates	2025 Adopted Budget	Variance % FY24 Adopted to FY25 Adopted	
<b>BEGINNING BALANCE</b>	\$ 451,842	\$ 521,962	\$ 396,742		\$ 382,107		
Transfer to Operations	\$ (55,100)	\$ (180,400)	\$ (14,635)		\$ (21,600)		
<b>BEGINNING BALANCE Revised</b>	<b>\$ 396,742</b>	<b>\$ 341,562</b>	<b>\$ 382,107</b>		<b>\$ 360,507</b>		
<b>PROJECT REVENUE</b>							
<b>Interest Income</b>	\$ 18,795	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,145	1%	\$ 18,400	(8%)	[1]
<b>Interfund Transfers:</b>							
Lift Station Condition Assessments (Reimb.)							
Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 187,990	N/A	\$ -	0%	[2]
Working Capital	\$ 55,100	\$ 180,400	\$ 14,635	(92%)	\$ 21,600	(88%)	
TOTAL	\$ 55,100	\$ 180,400	\$ 202,625	12%	\$ 21,600	(88%)	
<b>TOTAL PROJECT REVENUE</b>	<b>\$ 73,895</b>	<b>\$ 200,400</b>	<b>\$ 222,770</b>	<b>11%</b>	<b>\$ 40,000</b>	<b>(80%)</b>	
<b>Water Reclamation Lift Station Condition Assessments</b>							
	\$ 2,664	\$ -	\$ -	0%	\$ -	0%	
<b>Water and Wastewater Service Study for Sulphur River Basin</b>							
	\$ 71,231	\$ 200,400	\$ 222,770	11%	\$ 40,000	(80%)	[3]
<b>TOTAL PROJECT EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 73,895</b>	<b>\$ 200,400</b>	<b>\$ 222,770</b>	<b>11%</b>	<b>\$ 40,000</b>	<b>(80%)</b>	
<b>ENDING BALANCE</b>	<b>\$ 396,742</b>	<b>\$ 341,562</b>	<b>\$ 382,107</b>		<b>\$ 360,507</b>		



**Project Development**  
**Adopted FY 2024 – 2025 Budget**  
**September 5, 2024**

**FOOTNOTES TO BUDGET**

1. Interest Income is representative of current market conditions.
2. Reimbursement for the Water Reclamation Lift Station Condition Assessments by the Lakeview Regional Water Reclamation System was made in FY 2024.
3. Funding provided to complete a Water and Wastewater Service study for the Sulphur River Basin to evaluate future water and wastewater service in Fannin County.



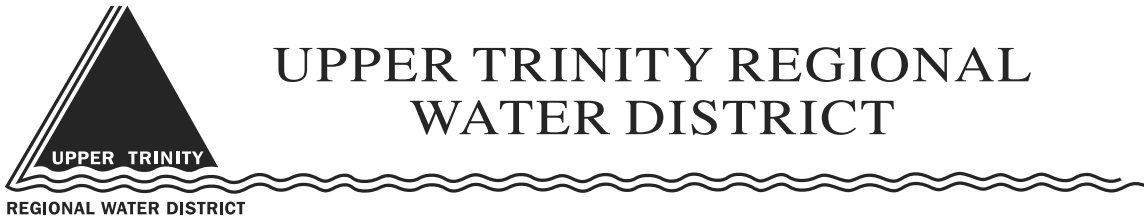
# UPPER TRINITY REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT

**Project Development  
Adopted FY 2024 - 2025 Budget**

**September 5, 2024**

**Fund Summary**

<b>Project/Description</b>	<b>Cumulative Year End FY 2023</b>	<b>Estimated FY 2024 Expenses</b>	<b>Estimated FY 2024 Reimbursements</b>	<b>Projected Year End FY 2024</b>	<b>FY 2025 Expenses</b>	<b>FY 2025 Reimbursements</b>	<b>Projected Year End FY 2025</b>
Ponder Pipeline	\$ 4,331	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,331	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,331
Wastewater Lift Station Electrical Backup Study	19,406	-	-	19,406	-	-	19,406
Water Reclamation Lift Station Condition Assessments	187,990	-	(187,990)	-	-	-	-
Water and Wastewater Service Study for Sulphur River Basin	71,231	222,770	-	294,001	40,000	-	334,001
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 282,958</b>	<b>\$ 222,770</b>	<b>\$ (187,990)</b>	<b>\$ 317,738</b>	<b>\$ 40,000</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 357,738</b>



# UPPER TRINITY REGIONAL WATER DISTRICT